

Quantum++

v1.3

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.15

1 Quantum++	1
2 Namespace Index	3
2.1 Namespace List	3
3 Hierarchical Index	5
3.1 Class Hierarchy	5
4 Class Index	9
4.1 Class List	9
5 File Index	13
5.1 File List	13
6 Namespace Documentation	15
6.1 qpp Namespace Reference	15
6.1.1 Detailed Description	28
6.1.2 Typedef Documentation	28
6.1.2.1 bigint	29
6.1.2.2 bra	29
6.1.2.3 cmat	29
6.1.2.4 cplx	29
6.1.2.5 dmat	29
6.1.2.6 dyn_col_vect	29
6.1.2.7 dyn_mat	30
6.1.2.8 dyn_row_vect	30
6.1.2.9 idx	30
6.1.2.10 ket	30
6.1.2.11 to_void	30
6.1.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	30
6.1.3.1 anonymous enum	30
6.1.4 Function Documentation	31
6.1.4.1 absm()	31
6.1.4.2 abssq() [1/3]	31
6.1.4.3 abssq() [2/3]	32
6.1.4.4 abssq() [3/3]	32
6.1.4.5 adjoint()	32
6.1.4.6 anticomm()	33
6.1.4.7 apply() [1/5]	33
6.1.4.8 apply() [2/5]	34
6.1.4.9 apply() [3/5]	34
6.1.4.10 apply() [4/5]	35
6.1.4.11 apply() [5/5]	35
6.1.4.12 applyCTRL() [1/2]	36

6.1.4.13 applyCTRL() [2/2]	36
6.1.4.14 applyQFT()	37
6.1.4.15 applyTFQ()	37
6.1.4.16 avg()	38
6.1.4.17 bloch2rho()	38
6.1.4.18 choi2kraus()	39
6.1.4.19 choi2super()	39
6.1.4.20 comm()	40
6.1.4.21 complement()	40
6.1.4.22 compperm()	41
6.1.4.23 concurrence()	41
6.1.4.24 conjugate()	41
6.1.4.25 contfrac2x()	42
6.1.4.26 convergents() [1/2]	42
6.1.4.27 convergents() [2/2]	43
6.1.4.28 cor()	43
6.1.4.29 cosm()	44
6.1.4.30 cov()	44
6.1.4.31 cwise()	45
6.1.4.32 det()	45
6.1.4.33 dirsum() [1/4]	45
6.1.4.34 dirsum() [2/4]	46
6.1.4.35 dirsum() [3/4]	46
6.1.4.36 dirsum() [4/4]	47
6.1.4.37 dirsumpow()	47
6.1.4.38 disp() [1/5]	48
6.1.4.39 disp() [2/5]	48
6.1.4.40 disp() [3/5]	49
6.1.4.41 disp() [4/5]	49
6.1.4.42 disp() [5/5]	50
6.1.4.43 egcd()	50
6.1.4.44 eig()	51
6.1.4.45 entanglement() [1/2]	51
6.1.4.46 entanglement() [2/2]	52
6.1.4.47 entropy() [1/2]	52
6.1.4.48 entropy() [2/2]	53
6.1.4.49 evals()	53
6.1.4.50 evecs()	53
6.1.4.51 expm()	54
6.1.4.52 factors()	54
6.1.4.53 funm()	55
6.1.4.54 gcd() [1/2]	55

6.1.4.55 gcd() [2/2]	55
6.1.4.56 gconcurrency()	56
6.1.4.57 grams() [1/3]	56
6.1.4.58 grams() [2/3]	57
6.1.4.59 grams() [3/3]	57
6.1.4.60 hash_eigen()	58
6.1.4.61 heig()	58
6.1.4.62 hevals()	59
6.1.4.63 hevects()	59
6.1.4.64 inverse()	59
6.1.4.65 invperm()	60
6.1.4.66 ip() [1/2]	60
6.1.4.67 ip() [2/2]	61
6.1.4.68 isprime()	61
6.1.4.69 kraus2choi()	61
6.1.4.70 kraus2super()	62
6.1.4.71 kron() [1/4]	62
6.1.4.72 kron() [2/4]	64
6.1.4.73 kron() [3/4]	64
6.1.4.74 kron() [4/4]	65
6.1.4.75 kronpow()	65
6.1.4.76 lcm() [1/2]	66
6.1.4.77 lcm() [2/2]	66
6.1.4.78 load()	67
6.1.4.79 loadMATLAB() [1/2]	67
6.1.4.80 loadMATLAB() [2/2]	68
6.1.4.81 logdet()	69
6.1.4.82 logm()	69
6.1.4.83 lognegativity() [1/2]	69
6.1.4.84 lognegativity() [2/2]	70
6.1.4.85 marginalX()	70
6.1.4.86 marginalY()	70
6.1.4.87 measure() [1/9]	71
6.1.4.88 measure() [2/9]	71
6.1.4.89 measure() [3/9]	72
6.1.4.90 measure() [4/9]	72
6.1.4.91 measure() [5/9]	73
6.1.4.92 measure() [6/9]	74
6.1.4.93 measure() [7/9]	74
6.1.4.94 measure() [8/9]	75
6.1.4.95 measure() [9/9]	76
6.1.4.96 measure_seq() [1/2]	76

6.1.4.97 measure_seq() [2/2]	77
6.1.4.98 mket() [1/2]	77
6.1.4.99 mket() [2/2]	78
6.1.4.100 modinv()	78
6.1.4.101 modmul()	79
6.1.4.102 modpow()	79
6.1.4.103 mprj() [1/2]	80
6.1.4.104 mprj() [2/2]	80
6.1.4.105 multiidx2n()	81
6.1.4.106 n2multiidx()	81
6.1.4.107 negativity() [1/2]	82
6.1.4.108 negativity() [2/2]	82
6.1.4.109 norm()	83
6.1.4.110 normalize()	83
6.1.4.111 omega()	83
6.1.4.112 powm()	84
6.1.4.113 prj()	84
6.1.4.114 prod() [1/3]	85
6.1.4.115 prod() [2/3]	85
6.1.4.116 prod() [3/3]	85
6.1.4.117 ptrace() [1/2]	86
6.1.4.118 ptrace() [2/2]	86
6.1.4.119 ptrace1() [1/2]	87
6.1.4.120 ptrace1() [2/2]	87
6.1.4.121 ptrace2() [1/2]	88
6.1.4.122 ptrace2() [2/2]	89
6.1.4.123 ptranspose() [1/2]	89
6.1.4.124 ptranspose() [2/2]	90
6.1.4.125 QFT()	90
6.1.4.126 qmutualinfo() [1/2]	90
6.1.4.127 qmutualinfo() [2/2]	91
6.1.4.128 rand() [1/5]	91
6.1.4.129 rand() [2/5]	92
6.1.4.130 rand() [3/5]	92
6.1.4.131 rand() [4/5]	93
6.1.4.132 rand() [5/5]	93
6.1.4.133 randH()	94
6.1.4.134 randidx()	94
6.1.4.135 randket()	94
6.1.4.136 randkraus()	95
6.1.4.137 randn() [1/4]	95
6.1.4.138 randn() [2/4]	96

6.1.4.139 randn() [3/4]	96
6.1.4.140 randn() [4/4]	97
6.1.4.141 randperm()	97
6.1.4.142 randprime()	97
6.1.4.143 randprob()	99
6.1.4.144 randrho()	99
6.1.4.145 randU()	100
6.1.4.146 randV()	100
6.1.4.147 renyi() [1/2]	100
6.1.4.148 renyi() [2/2]	101
6.1.4.149 reshape()	101
6.1.4.150 rho2bloch()	102
6.1.4.151 rho2pure()	102
6.1.4.152 save()	103
6.1.4.153 saveMATLAB() [1/2]	103
6.1.4.154 saveMATLAB() [2/2]	104
6.1.4.155 schatten()	104
6.1.4.156 schmidtA() [1/2]	105
6.1.4.157 schmidtA() [2/2]	105
6.1.4.158 schmidtB() [1/2]	105
6.1.4.159 schmidtB() [2/2]	106
6.1.4.160 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]	106
6.1.4.161 schmidtcoeffs() [2/2]	107
6.1.4.162 schmidtprobs() [1/2]	107
6.1.4.163 schmidtprobs() [2/2]	108
6.1.4.164 sigma()	108
6.1.4.165 sinm()	109
6.1.4.166 spectralpowm()	109
6.1.4.167 sqrtm()	110
6.1.4.168 sum() [1/3]	110
6.1.4.169 sum() [2/3]	110
6.1.4.170 sum() [3/3]	111
6.1.4.171 super2choi()	111
6.1.4.172 svals()	112
6.1.4.173 svd()	112
6.1.4.174 svdU()	112
6.1.4.175 svdV()	113
6.1.4.176 syspermute() [1/2]	113
6.1.4.177 syspermute() [2/2]	114
6.1.4.178 TFQ()	114
6.1.4.179 trace()	115
6.1.4.180 transpose()	115

6.1.4.181 tsallis() [1/2]	115
6.1.4.182 tsallis() [2/2]	116
6.1.4.183 uniform()	116
6.1.4.184 var()	117
6.1.4.185 x2contfrac()	117
6.1.5 Variable Documentation	118
6.1.5.1 chop	118
6.1.5.2 ee	118
6.1.5.3 infty	118
6.1.5.4 maxn	118
6.1.5.5 pi	118
6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference	118
6.2.1 Detailed Description	120
6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference	120
6.3.1 Detailed Description	120
6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference	120
6.4.1 Detailed Description	122
6.4.2 Function Documentation	122
6.4.2.1 abs_chop() [1/2]	122
6.4.2.2 abs_chop() [2/2]	122
6.4.2.3 check_cvector()	123
6.4.2.4 check_dims()	123
6.4.2.5 check_dims_match_cvect()	123
6.4.2.6 check_dims_match_mat()	123
6.4.2.7 check_dims_match_rvect()	123
6.4.2.8 check_eq_dims()	123
6.4.2.9 check_matching_sizes()	124
6.4.2.10 check_no_duplicates()	124
6.4.2.11 check_nonzero_size()	124
6.4.2.12 check_perm()	124
6.4.2.13 check_qubit_cvector()	124
6.4.2.14 check_qubit_matrix()	124
6.4.2.15 check_qubit_rvector()	125
6.4.2.16 check_qubit_vector()	125
6.4.2.17 check_rvector()	125
6.4.2.18 check_square_mat()	125
6.4.2.19 check_subsys_match_dims()	125
6.4.2.20 check_vector()	125
6.4.2.21 dirsum2()	126
6.4.2.22 get_dim_subsys()	126
6.4.2.23 get_num_subsys()	126
6.4.2.24 hash_combine()	126

6.4.2.25 kron2()	126
6.4.2.26 multiidx2n()	127
6.4.2.27 n2multiidx()	127
6.4.2.28 variadic_vector_emplace() [1/2]	127
6.4.2.29 variadic_vector_emplace() [2/2]	127
6.5 qpp::literals Namespace Reference	128
6.5.1 Function Documentation	128
6.5.1.1 operator""_bra()	128
6.5.1.2 operator""_i() [1/2]	129
6.5.1.3 operator""_i() [2/2]	129
6.5.1.4 operator""_if() [1/2]	129
6.5.1.5 operator""_if() [2/2]	129
6.5.1.6 operator""_ket()	129
6.5.1.7 operator""_prj()	130
7 Class Documentation	131
7.1 qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference	131
7.1.1 Detailed Description	133
7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	133
7.1.2.1 Bit_circuit() [1/2]	133
7.1.2.2 Bit_circuit() [2/2]	133
7.1.2.3 ~Bit_circuit()	134
7.1.3 Member Function Documentation	134
7.1.3.1 CNOT()	134
7.1.3.2 FRED()	134
7.1.3.3 get_gate_count()	135
7.1.3.4 get_gate_depth()	135
7.1.3.5 NOT()	136
7.1.3.6 reset()	136
7.1.3.7 SWAP()	136
7.1.3.8 TOF()	137
7.1.3.9 X()	137
7.1.4 Member Data Documentation	138
7.1.4.1 bCNOT_	138
7.1.4.2 bFRED_	138
7.1.4.3 bNOT_	138
7.1.4.4 bSWAP_	138
7.1.4.5 bTOF_	138
7.1.4.6 btotal_	138
7.1.4.7 count_	139
7.1.4.8 depth_	139
7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference	139

7.2.1 Detailed Description	140
7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	140
7.2.2.1 Type	140
7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	141
7.2.3.1 Codes()	141
7.2.3.2 ~Codes()	141
7.2.4 Member Function Documentation	141
7.2.4.1 codeword()	141
7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation	141
7.2.5.1 internal::Singleton< const Codes >	142
7.3 qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference	142
7.3.1 Detailed Description	143
7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	143
7.3.2.1 CustomException()	144
7.3.3 Member Function Documentation	144
7.3.3.1 description()	144
7.3.4 Member Data Documentation	144
7.3.4.1 what_	144
7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference	145
7.4.1 Detailed Description	146
7.4.2 Member Function Documentation	146
7.4.2.1 description()	146
7.4.2.2 Exception()	146
7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference	147
7.5.1 Detailed Description	148
7.5.2 Member Function Documentation	148
7.5.2.1 description()	148
7.5.2.2 Exception()	148
7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference	149
7.6.1 Detailed Description	150
7.6.2 Member Function Documentation	150
7.6.2.1 description()	150
7.6.2.2 Exception()	150
7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference	151
7.7.1 Detailed Description	152
7.7.2 Member Function Documentation	152
7.7.2.1 description()	152
7.7.2.2 Exception()	152
7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference	153
7.8.1 Detailed Description	154
7.8.2 Member Function Documentation	154
7.8.2.1 description()	154

7.8.2.2 Exception()	154
7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference	155
7.9.1 Detailed Description	156
7.9.2 Member Function Documentation	156
7.9.2.1 description()	156
7.9.2.2 Exception()	156
7.10 qpp::internal::Display_Impl_Struct Reference	157
7.10.1 Member Function Documentation	157
7.10.1.1 display_impl_()	157
7.11 qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference	158
7.11.1 Detailed Description	159
7.11.2 Member Function Documentation	159
7.11.2.1 description()	159
7.11.2.2 Exception()	159
7.12 qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference	159
7.12.1 Detailed Description	162
7.12.2 Member Typedef Documentation	162
7.12.2.1 storage_type	162
7.12.2.2 value_type	162
7.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	162
7.12.3.1 Dynamic_bitset()	162
7.12.3.2 ~Dynamic_bitset()	163
7.12.4 Member Function Documentation	163
7.12.4.1 all()	163
7.12.4.2 any()	163
7.12.4.3 count()	163
7.12.4.4 data()	164
7.12.4.5 display()	164
7.12.4.6 flip() [1/2]	164
7.12.4.7 flip() [2/2]	165
7.12.4.8 get()	165
7.12.4.9 index_()	165
7.12.4.10 none()	166
7.12.4.11 offset_()	166
7.12.4.12 operator"!="()	166
7.12.4.13 operator-()	167
7.12.4.14 operator==()	167
7.12.4.15 rand() [1/2]	167
7.12.4.16 rand() [2/2]	168
7.12.4.17 reset() [1/2]	168
7.12.4.18 reset() [2/2]	168
7.12.4.19 set() [1/2]	169

7.12.4.20 set() [2/2]	169
7.12.4.21 size()	169
7.12.4.22 storage_size()	169
7.12.4.23 to_string()	170
7.12.5 Member Data Documentation	170
7.12.5.1 n_	170
7.12.5.2 storage_size_	170
7.12.5.3 v_	171
7.13 qpp::internal::EqualEigen Class Reference	171
7.13.1 Detailed Description	171
7.13.2 Member Function Documentation	171
7.13.2.1 operator()()	171
7.14 qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits Class Reference	172
7.14.1 Detailed Description	172
7.14.2 Member Function Documentation	172
7.14.2.1 operator()()	172
7.15 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference	173
7.15.1 Detailed Description	174
7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	175
7.15.2.1 Exception()	175
7.15.3 Member Function Documentation	175
7.15.3.1 description()	175
7.15.3.2 what()	175
7.15.4 Member Data Documentation	176
7.15.4.1 msg_	176
7.15.4.2 where_	176
7.16 qpp::Gates Class Reference	176
7.16.1 Detailed Description	178
7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	178
7.16.2.1 Gates()	178
7.16.2.2 ~Gates()	179
7.16.3 Member Function Documentation	179
7.16.3.1 CTRL()	179
7.16.3.2 expandout() [1/3]	179
7.16.3.3 expandout() [2/3]	180
7.16.3.4 expandout() [3/3]	181
7.16.3.5 Fd()	181
7.16.3.6 get_name()	182
7.16.3.7 Id()	182
7.16.3.8 MODMUL()	183
7.16.3.9 Rn()	183
7.16.3.10 RX()	184

7.16.3.11 RY()	184
7.16.3.12 RZ()	184
7.16.3.13 SWAPd()	185
7.16.3.14 Xd()	185
7.16.3.15 Zd()	185
7.16.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	186
7.16.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >	186
7.16.5 Member Data Documentation	186
7.16.5.1 CNOT	186
7.16.5.2 CNOTba	186
7.16.5.3 CZ	186
7.16.5.4 FRED	187
7.16.5.5 H	187
7.16.5.6 Id2	187
7.16.5.7 S	187
7.16.5.8 SWAP	187
7.16.5.9 T	187
7.16.5.10 TOF	188
7.16.5.11 X	188
7.16.5.12 Y	188
7.16.5.13 Z	188
7.17 qpp::QCircuit::GateStep Struct Reference	189
7.17.1 Detailed Description	190
7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	190
7.17.2.1 GateStep() [1/2]	190
7.17.2.2 GateStep() [2/2]	190
7.17.3 Member Data Documentation	190
7.17.3.1 ctrl_	190
7.17.3.2 gate_hash_	191
7.17.3.3 gate_type_	191
7.17.3.4 name_	191
7.17.3.5 shift_	191
7.17.3.6 target_	191
7.18 qpp::internal::HashEigen Class Reference	191
7.18.1 Detailed Description	192
7.18.2 Member Function Documentation	192
7.18.2.1 operator()()	192
7.19 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference	192
7.19.1 Detailed Description	193
7.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	193
7.19.2.1 ~IDisplay()	193
7.19.3 Member Function Documentation	193

7.19.3.1 display()	193
7.19.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	194
7.19.4.1 operator<<	194
7.20 qpp::IJSON Class Reference	194
7.20.1 Detailed Description	195
7.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	195
7.20.2.1 ~IJSON()	195
7.20.3 Member Function Documentation	195
7.20.3.1 to_JSON()	195
7.21 qpp::ILayout Class Reference	195
7.21.1 Detailed Description	196
7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	196
7.21.2.1 ~ILayout()	196
7.21.3 Member Function Documentation	196
7.21.3.1 get_dims()	197
7.21.3.2 operator>()	197
7.21.3.3 to_coordinates()	197
7.22 qpp::Init Class Reference	198
7.22.1 Detailed Description	199
7.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	199
7.22.2.1 Init()	199
7.22.2.2 ~Init()	199
7.22.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation	199
7.22.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >	199
7.23 qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference	200
7.23.1 Detailed Description	201
7.23.2 Member Function Documentation	201
7.23.2.1 description()	201
7.23.2.2 Exception()	201
7.24 qpp::internal::IManipEigen Class Reference	202
7.24.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	203
7.24.1.1 IManipEigen() [1/2]	203
7.24.1.2 IManipEigen() [2/2]	203
7.24.2 Member Function Documentation	203
7.24.2.1 display()	203
7.24.3 Member Data Documentation	203
7.24.3.1 A_	204
7.24.3.2 chop_	204
7.25 qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference	204
7.25.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	205
7.25.1.1 IManipPointer() [1/2]	206
7.25.1.2 IManipPointer() [2/2]	206

7.25.2 Member Function Documentation	206
7.25.2.1 display()	206
7.25.2.2 operator=()	206
7.25.3 Member Data Documentation	206
7.25.3.1 chop_	207
7.25.3.2 end_	207
7.25.3.3 N_	207
7.25.3.4 p_	207
7.25.3.5 separator_	207
7.25.3.6 start_	207
7.26 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference	208
7.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	209
7.26.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]	209
7.26.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]	209
7.26.2 Member Function Documentation	209
7.26.2.1 display()	210
7.26.2.2 operator=()	210
7.26.3 Member Data Documentation	210
7.26.3.1 chop_	210
7.26.3.2 end_	210
7.26.3.3 first_	210
7.26.3.4 last_	211
7.26.3.5 separator_	211
7.26.3.6 start_	211
7.27 qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference	211
7.27.1 Detailed Description	212
7.28 qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference	212
7.28.1 Detailed Description	213
7.29 qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference	213
7.29.1 Detailed Description	214
7.30 qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> > Struct Template Reference	214
7.30.1 Detailed Description	215
7.31 qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference	216
7.31.1 Detailed Description	216
7.32 qpp::QCircuit::iterator Class Reference	217
7.32.1 Detailed Description	218
7.32.2 Member Typedef Documentation	218
7.32.2.1 difference_type	218
7.32.2.2 iterator_category	218
7.32.2.3 pointer	219
7.32.2.4 reference	219

7.32.2.5 value_type	219
7.32.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	219
7.32.3.1 iterator() [1/2]	219
7.32.3.2 iterator() [2/2]	219
7.32.4 Member Function Documentation	219
7.32.4.1 operator *()	220
7.32.4.2 operator "!="()	220
7.32.4.3 operator ++()	220
7.32.4.4 operator ++()	220
7.32.4.5 operator =()	221
7.32.4.6 operator ==()	221
7.32.4.7 set_begin_()	221
7.32.4.8 set_end_()	221
7.32.5 Member Data Documentation	222
7.32.5.1 elem_	222
7.32.5.2 qc_	222
7.33 qpp::Lattice Class Reference	222
7.33.1 Detailed Description	223
7.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	224
7.33.2.1 Lattice() [1/2]	224
7.33.2.2 Lattice() [2/2]	224
7.33.3 Member Function Documentation	224
7.33.3.1 compute_()	224
7.33.3.2 get_dims()	225
7.33.3.3 operator ()() [1/2]	225
7.33.3.4 operator ()() [2/2]	225
7.33.3.5 prod_dims()	226
7.33.3.6 to_coordinates()	226
7.33.4 Member Data Documentation	227
7.33.4.1 dims_	227
7.34 qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference	227
7.34.1 Detailed Description	227
7.34.2 Member Typedef Documentation	227
7.34.2.1 type	227
7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference	228
7.35.1 Detailed Description	229
7.35.2 Member Function Documentation	229
7.35.2.1 description()	229
7.35.2.2 Exception()	229
7.36 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference	230
7.36.1 Detailed Description	231
7.36.2 Member Function Documentation	231

7.36.2.1 description()	231
7.36.2.2 Exception()	231
7.37 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference	232
7.37.1 Detailed Description	233
7.37.2 Member Function Documentation	233
7.37.2.1 description()	233
7.37.2.2 Exception()	233
7.38 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference	234
7.38.1 Detailed Description	235
7.38.2 Member Function Documentation	235
7.38.2.1 description()	235
7.38.2.2 Exception()	235
7.39 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference	236
7.39.1 Detailed Description	237
7.39.2 Member Function Documentation	237
7.39.2.1 description()	237
7.39.2.2 Exception()	237
7.40 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference	238
7.40.1 Detailed Description	239
7.40.2 Member Function Documentation	239
7.40.2.1 description()	239
7.40.2.2 Exception()	239
7.41 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference	240
7.41.1 Detailed Description	241
7.41.2 Member Function Documentation	241
7.41.2.1 description()	241
7.41.2.2 Exception()	241
7.42 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference	242
7.42.1 Detailed Description	243
7.42.2 Member Function Documentation	243
7.42.2.1 description()	243
7.42.2.2 Exception()	243
7.43 qpp::QCCircuit::MeasureStep Struct Reference	244
7.43.1 Detailed Description	244
7.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	245
7.43.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]	245
7.43.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]	245
7.43.3 Member Data Documentation	245
7.43.3.1 c_reg_	245
7.43.3.2 mats_hash_	245
7.43.3.3 measurement_type_	246
7.43.3.4 name_	246

7.43.3.5 target_	246
7.44 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference	246
7.44.1 Detailed Description	247
7.44.2 Member Function Documentation	247
7.44.2.1 description()	247
7.44.2.2 Exception()	248
7.45 qpp::NoiseBase< T > Class Template Reference	248
7.45.1 Detailed Description	250
7.45.2 Member Typedef Documentation	250
7.45.2.1 noise_type	250
7.45.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	250
7.45.3.1 NoiseBase() [1/2]	250
7.45.3.2 NoiseBase() [2/2]	250
7.45.3.3 ~NoiseBase()	251
7.45.4 Member Function Documentation	251
7.45.4.1 compute_probs_()	251
7.45.4.2 compute_state_()	252
7.45.4.3 get_d()	252
7.45.4.4 get_Ks()	252
7.45.4.5 get_last_idx()	253
7.45.4.6 get_last_K()	253
7.45.4.7 get_last_p()	253
7.45.4.8 get_probs()	253
7.45.4.9 operator>() [1/3]	253
7.45.4.10 operator>() [2/3]	254
7.45.4.11 operator>() [3/3]	254
7.45.5 Member Data Documentation	255
7.45.5.1 d_	255
7.45.5.2 generated_	255
7.45.5.3 i_	255
7.45.5.4 Ks_	255
7.45.5.5 probs_	256
7.46 qpp::NoiseType Class Reference	256
7.46.1 Detailed Description	256
7.47 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference	256
7.47.1 Detailed Description	258
7.47.2 Member Function Documentation	258
7.47.2.1 description()	258
7.47.2.2 Exception()	258
7.48 qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference	258
7.48.1 Detailed Description	260
7.48.2 Member Function Documentation	260

7.48.2.1 description()	260
7.48.2.2 Exception()	260
7.49 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference	260
7.49.1 Detailed Description	262
7.49.2 Member Function Documentation	262
7.49.2.1 description()	262
7.49.2.2 Exception()	262
7.50 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference	262
7.50.1 Detailed Description	264
7.50.2 Member Function Documentation	264
7.50.2.1 description()	264
7.50.2.2 Exception()	264
7.51 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference	264
7.51.1 Detailed Description	266
7.51.2 Member Function Documentation	266
7.51.2.1 description()	266
7.51.2.2 Exception()	266
7.52 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference	266
7.52.1 Detailed Description	268
7.52.2 Member Function Documentation	268
7.52.2.1 description()	268
7.52.2.2 Exception()	268
7.53 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference	268
7.53.1 Detailed Description	270
7.53.2 Member Function Documentation	270
7.53.2.1 description()	270
7.53.2.2 Exception()	270
7.54 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference	270
7.54.1 Detailed Description	272
7.54.2 Member Function Documentation	272
7.54.2.1 description()	272
7.54.2.2 Exception()	272
7.55 qpp::exception::PermInvalid Class Reference	272
7.55.1 Detailed Description	274
7.55.2 Member Function Documentation	274
7.55.2.1 description()	274
7.55.2.2 Exception()	274
7.56 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference	274
7.56.1 Detailed Description	276
7.56.2 Member Function Documentation	276
7.56.2.1 description()	276
7.56.2.2 Exception()	276

7.57 qpp::QCircuit Class Reference	277
7.57.1 Detailed Description	281
7.57.2 Member Typedef Documentation	282
7.57.2.1 const_iterator	282
7.57.3 Member Enumeration Documentation	282
7.57.3.1 GateType	282
7.57.3.2 MeasureType	283
7.57.3.3 StepType	283
7.57.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	283
7.57.4.1 QCircuit()	283
7.57.4.2 ~QCircuit()	284
7.57.5 Member Function Documentation	284
7.57.5.1 add_circuit()	284
7.57.5.2 add_dit()	285
7.57.5.3 add_hash_()	285
7.57.5.4 add_qudit()	286
7.57.5.5 adjoint()	286
7.57.5.6 begin() [1/2]	286
7.57.5.7 begin() [2/2]	287
7.57.5.8 cbegin()	287
7.57.5.9 cCTRL() [1/4]	287
7.57.5.10 cCTRL() [2/4]	288
7.57.5.11 cCTRL() [3/4]	288
7.57.5.12 cCTRL() [4/4]	289
7.57.5.13 cCTRL_custom()	289
7.57.5.14 cend()	290
7.57.5.15 CTRL() [1/4]	290
7.57.5.16 CTRL() [2/4]	290
7.57.5.17 CTRL() [3/4]	291
7.57.5.18 CTRL() [4/4]	291
7.57.5.19 CTRL_custom()	292
7.57.5.20 display()	292
7.57.5.21 end() [1/2]	293
7.57.5.22 end() [2/2]	293
7.57.5.23 gate() [1/3]	293
7.57.5.24 gate() [2/3]	294
7.57.5.25 gate() [3/3]	294
7.57.5.26 gate_custom()	295
7.57.5.27 gate_fan() [1/3]	295
7.57.5.28 gate_fan() [2/3]	296
7.57.5.29 gate_fan() [3/3]	296
7.57.5.30 get_cmat_hash_tbl_()	296

7.57.5.31	get_d()	297
7.57.5.32	get_depth()	297
7.57.5.33	get_gate_count()	297
7.57.5.34	get_gates_()	298
7.57.5.35	get_measured() [1/2]	298
7.57.5.36	get_measured() [2/2]	298
7.57.5.37	get_measurement_count() [1/2]	299
7.57.5.38	get_measurement_count() [2/2]	299
7.57.5.39	get_measurements_()	299
7.57.5.40	get_name()	299
7.57.5.41	get_nc()	300
7.57.5.42	get_non_measured()	300
7.57.5.43	get_nop_count()	300
7.57.5.44	get_nq()	300
7.57.5.45	get_step_count()	301
7.57.5.46	kron()	301
7.57.5.47	measureV() [1/2]	302
7.57.5.48	measureV() [2/2]	302
7.57.5.49	measureZ() [1/2]	303
7.57.5.50	measureZ() [2/2]	303
7.57.5.51	nop()	304
7.57.5.52	QFT() [1/3]	304
7.57.5.53	QFT() [2/3]	304
7.57.5.54	QFT() [3/3]	305
7.57.5.55	replicate()	305
7.57.5.56	TFQ() [1/3]	305
7.57.5.57	TFQ() [2/3]	307
7.57.5.58	TFQ() [3/3]	307
7.57.5.59	to_JSON()	308
7.57.6	Friends And Related Function Documentation	308
7.57.6.1	add_circuit	308
7.57.6.2	adjoint	309
7.57.6.3	kron	309
7.57.6.4	operator<< [1/4]	309
7.57.6.5	operator<< [2/4]	310
7.57.6.6	operator<< [3/4]	310
7.57.6.7	operator<< [4/4]	311
7.57.6.8	QEngine	311
7.57.6.9	replicate	311
7.57.7	Member Data Documentation	311
7.57.7.1	cmat_hash_tbl_	312
7.57.7.2	count_	312

7.57.7.3 d_	312
7.57.7.4 gates_	312
7.57.7.5 measured_	312
7.57.7.6 measurement_count_	312
7.57.7.7 measurements_	313
7.57.7.8 name_	313
7.57.7.9 nc_	313
7.57.7.10 nq_	313
7.57.7.11 step_types_	313
7.58 qpp::QEngine Class Reference	314
7.58.1 Detailed Description	316
7.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	316
7.58.2.1 QEngine() [1/3]	316
7.58.2.2 QEngine() [2/3]	317
7.58.2.3 QEngine() [3/3]	317
7.58.2.4 ~QEngine()	317
7.58.3 Member Function Documentation	317
7.58.3.1 display()	317
7.58.3.2 execute() [1/3]	318
7.58.3.3 execute() [2/3]	318
7.58.3.4 execute() [3/3]	318
7.58.3.5 get_circuit()	319
7.58.3.6 get_dit()	319
7.58.3.7 get_dits()	319
7.58.3.8 get_measured() [1/2]	319
7.58.3.9 get_measured() [2/2]	320
7.58.3.10 get_non_measured()	320
7.58.3.11 get_probs()	320
7.58.3.12 get_psi()	321
7.58.3.13 get_relative_pos_()	321
7.58.3.14 get_stats()	321
7.58.3.15 operator=()	321
7.58.3.16 reset()	322
7.58.3.17 reset_stats()	322
7.58.3.18 set_dit()	322
7.58.3.19 set_measured_()	322
7.58.3.20 set_psi()	323
7.58.3.21 to_JSON()	323
7.58.4 Member Data Documentation	323
7.58.4.1 qc_	324
7.58.4.2 st_	324
7.58.4.3 stats_	324

7.59 qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel > Class Template Reference	324
7.59.1 Detailed Description	325
7.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	326
7.59.2.1 QNoisyEngine()	326
7.59.3 Member Function Documentation	326
7.59.3.1 execute() [1/4]	326
7.59.3.2 execute() [2/4]	326
7.59.3.3 execute() [3/4]	327
7.59.3.4 execute() [4/4]	327
7.59.3.5 get_noise_results()	327
7.59.4 Member Data Documentation	328
7.59.4.1 noise_	328
7.59.4.2 noise_results_	328
7.60 qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise Class Reference	328
7.60.1 Detailed Description	329
7.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	329
7.60.2.1 QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise()	329
7.61 qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise Class Reference	330
7.61.1 Detailed Description	331
7.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	331
7.61.2.1 QubitBitFlipNoise()	331
7.62 qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference	331
7.62.1 Detailed Description	332
7.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	332
7.62.2.1 QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise()	332
7.63 qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise Class Reference	333
7.63.1 Detailed Description	334
7.63.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	334
7.63.2.1 QubitDepolarizingNoise()	334
7.64 qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise Class Reference	334
7.64.1 Detailed Description	335
7.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	335
7.64.2.1 QubitPhaseDampingNoise()	335
7.65 qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference	336
7.65.1 Detailed Description	337
7.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	337
7.65.2.1 QubitPhaseFlipNoise()	337
7.66 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference	337
7.66.1 Detailed Description	338
7.66.2 Member Function Documentation	338
7.66.2.1 description()	339
7.66.2.2 Exception()	339

7.67 qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise Class Reference	339
7.67.1 Detailed Description	340
7.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	340
7.67.2.1 QuditDepolarizingNoise()	340
7.67.3 Member Function Documentation	341
7.67.3.1 fill_Ks_()	341
7.67.3.2 fill_probs_()	341
7.68 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference	342
7.68.1 Detailed Description	343
7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	343
7.68.2.1 RandomDevices()	343
7.68.2.2 ~RandomDevices()	344
7.68.3 Member Function Documentation	344
7.68.3.1 get_prng()	344
7.68.3.2 load()	344
7.68.3.3 save()	344
7.68.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	345
7.68.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	345
7.68.5 Member Data Documentation	345
7.68.5.1 prng_	345
7.68.5.2 rd_	345
7.69 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference	345
7.69.1 Detailed Description	346
7.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	346
7.69.2.1 Singleton() [1/2]	346
7.69.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]	347
7.69.2.3 ~Singleton()	347
7.69.3 Member Function Documentation	347
7.69.3.1 get_instance()	347
7.69.3.2 get_thread_local_instance()	347
7.69.3.3 operator=()	347
7.70 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference	348
7.70.1 Detailed Description	349
7.70.2 Member Function Documentation	349
7.70.2.1 description()	349
7.70.2.2 Exception()	349
7.71 qpp::QEngine::state_ Class Reference	350
7.71.1 Detailed Description	350
7.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	351
7.71.2.1 state_() [1/2]	351
7.71.2.2 state_() [2/2]	351
7.71.3 Member Function Documentation	351

7.71.3.1 operator=()	351
7.71.3.2 reset()	351
7.71.4 Member Data Documentation	352
7.71.4.1 dits_	352
7.71.4.2 probs_	352
7.71.4.3 psi_	352
7.71.4.4 qc_	352
7.71.4.5 subsys_	352
7.72 qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent Class Reference	353
7.72.1 Detailed Description	353
7.73 qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent Class Reference	353
7.73.1 Detailed Description	353
7.74 qpp::States Class Reference	353
7.74.1 Detailed Description	355
7.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	356
7.74.2.1 States()	356
7.74.2.2 ~States()	356
7.74.3 Member Function Documentation	356
7.74.3.1 jn()	356
7.74.3.2 mes()	356
7.74.3.3 minus()	357
7.74.3.4 one()	357
7.74.3.5 plus()	358
7.74.3.6 zero()	358
7.74.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	358
7.74.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >	358
7.74.5 Member Data Documentation	358
7.74.5.1 b00	359
7.74.5.2 b01	359
7.74.5.3 b10	359
7.74.5.4 b11	359
7.74.5.5 GHZ	359
7.74.5.6 pb00	359
7.74.5.7 pb01	360
7.74.5.8 pb10	360
7.74.5.9 pb11	360
7.74.5.10 pGHZ	360
7.74.5.11 pW	360
7.74.5.12 px0	360
7.74.5.13 px1	361
7.74.5.14 py0	361
7.74.5.15 py1	361

7.74.5.16 pz0	361
7.74.5.17 pz1	361
7.74.5.18 W	361
7.74.5.19 x0	362
7.74.5.20 x1	362
7.74.5.21 y0	362
7.74.5.22 y1	362
7.74.5.23 z0	362
7.74.5.24 z1	362
7.75 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference	363
7.75.1 Detailed Description	364
7.75.2 Member Function Documentation	364
7.75.2.1 description()	364
7.75.2.2 Exception()	364
7.76 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference	365
7.76.1 Detailed Description	366
7.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	366
7.76.2.1 Timer()	366
7.76.2.2 ~Timer()	366
7.76.3 Member Function Documentation	367
7.76.3.1 display()	367
7.76.3.2 get_duration()	367
7.76.3.3 tic()	368
7.76.3.4 tics()	368
7.76.3.5 toc()	368
7.76.4 Member Data Documentation	368
7.76.4.1 end_	368
7.76.4.2 start_	369
7.77 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference	369
7.77.1 Detailed Description	370
7.77.2 Member Function Documentation	370
7.77.2.1 description()	370
7.77.2.2 Exception()	371
7.78 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference	371
7.78.1 Detailed Description	372
7.78.2 Member Function Documentation	372
7.78.2.1 description()	372
7.78.2.2 Exception()	373
7.79 qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference	373
7.79.1 Detailed Description	374
7.79.2 Member Function Documentation	374
7.79.2.1 description()	374

7.79.2.2 Exception()	375
7.80 qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_ Class Reference	375
7.80.1 Detailed Description	376
7.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	376
7.80.2.1 value_type_() [1/2]	376
7.80.2.2 value_type_() [2/2]	377
7.80.3 Member Function Documentation	377
7.80.3.1 display()	377
7.80.3.2 operator=()	377
7.80.4 Member Data Documentation	377
7.80.4.1 gates_ip_	378
7.80.4.2 ip_	378
7.80.4.3 measurements_ip_	378
7.80.4.4 type_	378
7.80.4.5 value_type_qc_	378
7.81 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference	379
7.81.1 Detailed Description	380
7.81.2 Member Function Documentation	380
7.81.2.1 description()	380
7.81.2.2 Exception()	380
8 File Documentation	381
8.1 classes/circuits/circuits.h File Reference	381
8.1.1 Detailed Description	382
8.2 classes/circuits/engines.h File Reference	382
8.2.1 Detailed Description	382
8.3 classes/codes.h File Reference	383
8.3.1 Detailed Description	383
8.4 classes/exception.h File Reference	383
8.4.1 Detailed Description	385
8.5 classes/gates.h File Reference	385
8.5.1 Detailed Description	386
8.6 classes/ideplay.h File Reference	386
8.6.1 Detailed Description	387
8.7 classes/init.h File Reference	387
8.7.1 Detailed Description	387
8.8 classes/layouts.h File Reference	388
8.8.1 Detailed Description	388
8.9 classes/noise.h File Reference	389
8.9.1 Detailed Description	389
8.10 classes/random_devices.h File Reference	390
8.10.1 Detailed Description	390

8.11 classes/reversible.h File Reference	390
8.11.1 Detailed Description	391
8.12 classes/states.h File Reference	391
8.12.1 Detailed Description	392
8.13 classes/timer.h File Reference	392
8.13.1 Detailed Description	392
8.14 constants.h File Reference	393
8.14.1 Detailed Description	394
8.15 entanglement.h File Reference	394
8.15.1 Detailed Description	396
8.16 entropies.h File Reference	396
8.16.1 Detailed Description	397
8.17 experimental/experimental.h File Reference	397
8.17.1 Detailed Description	397
8.18 functions.h File Reference	397
8.18.1 Detailed Description	402
8.19 input_output.h File Reference	402
8.19.1 Detailed Description	403
8.20 instruments.h File Reference	403
8.20.1 Detailed Description	405
8.21 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference	405
8.21.1 Detailed Description	405
8.22 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference	406
8.22.1 Detailed Description	406
8.23 internal/util.h File Reference	406
8.23.1 Detailed Description	408
8.24 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference	408
8.24.1 Detailed Description	409
8.25 number_theory.h File Reference	409
8.25.1 Detailed Description	410
8.26 operations.h File Reference	411
8.26.1 Detailed Description	413
8.27 qpp.h File Reference	413
8.27.1 Detailed Description	414
8.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation	414
8.27.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_	414
8.28 random.h File Reference	415
8.28.1 Detailed Description	416
8.29 statistics.h File Reference	416
8.29.1 Detailed Description	417
8.30 traits.h File Reference	417
8.30.1 Detailed Description	418

8.31 types.h File Reference	419
8.31.1 Detailed Description	420
8.32 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference	420
Index	421

Chapter 1

Quantum++

Version 1.3 - 25 July 2019

Build status:

Chat (questions/issues)

About

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the [OpenMP](#) multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance. The library's simulation capabilities are only restricted by the amount of available physical memory. On a typical machine (Intel i5 8Gb RAM) Quantum++ can successfully simulate the evolution of 25 qubits in a pure state or of 12 qubits in a mixed state reasonably fast.

To report any bugs or ask for additional features/enhancements, please [submit an issue](#) with an appropriate label.

If you are interesting in contributing to this project, feel free to contact me. Alternatively, create a custom branch, add your contribution, then finally create a pull request. If I accept the pull request, I will merge your custom branch with the latest development branch. The latter will eventually be merged into a future release version. To contribute, you need to have a solid knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with [Eigen 3](#).

For additional [Eigen 3](#) documentation see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/>. For a simple [Eigen 3](#) quick ASCII reference see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt>.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2019 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

License

Quantum++ is distributed under the MIT license. Please see the [LICENSE](#) file for more details.

Installation instructions and further documentation

Please see the installation guide ``INSTALL.md`` and the comprehensive [Wiki](#) for further documentation and detailed examples.

The official API documentation is available in PDF and HTML formats in the [doc](#) folder.

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

qpp	Quantum++ main namespace	15
qpp::exception	Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace	118
qpp::experimental	Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify	120
qpp::internal	Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them	120
qpp::literals	128

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

qpp::internal::Display_Impl_	157
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	202
qpp::internal::EqualEigen	171
qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits	172
std::exception	
qpp::exception::Exception	173
qpp::exception::CustomException	142
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	145
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	147
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	149
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	151
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	153
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	155
qpp::exception::Duplicates	158
qpp::exception::InvalidIterator	200
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	228
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	230
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	232
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	234
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	236
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	238
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	240
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	242
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	246
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	256
qpp::exception::NotImplemented	258
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	260
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	262
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	264
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	266
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	268
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	270
qpp::exception::PermInvalid	272
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	274
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured	337

qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	348
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	363
qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	369
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	371
qpp::exception::Unknown	373
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	379
false_type	
qpp::is_complex< T >	211
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	213
qpp::QCircuit::GateStep	189
qpp::internal::HashEigen	191
qpp::IDisplay	192
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	159
qpp::Bit_circuit	131
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	202
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >	204
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >	208
qpp::QCircuit	277
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_	375
qpp::QEngine	314
qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >	324
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	365
qpp::IJSON	194
qpp::QCircuit	277
qpp::QEngine	314
qpp::ILayout	195
qpp::Lattice	222
is_base_of	
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	216
qpp::QCircuit::iterator	217
qpp::make_void< Ts >	227
qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep	244
qpp::NoiseBase< T >	248
qpp::NoiseBase< NoiseType::StateDependent >	248
qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise	328
qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise	334
qpp::NoiseBase< NoiseType::StateIndependent >	248
qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise	330
qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise	331
qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise	333
qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise	336
qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise	339
qpp::NoiseType	256
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	345
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Codes >	345
qpp::Codes	139
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates >	345
qpp::Gates	176
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Init >	345
qpp::Init	198
qpp::internal::Singleton< const States >	345
qpp::States	353
qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	345
qpp::RandomDevices	342
qpp::QEngine::state_	350

qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent	353
qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent	353
true_type	
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	212
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >	214

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

qpp::Bit_circuit	Classical reversible circuit simulator	131
qpp::Codes	Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes	139
qpp::exception::CustomException	Custom exception	142
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	Invalid dimension(s) exception	145
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception	147
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception	149
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception	151
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception	153
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	Dimensions not equal exception	155
qpp::internal::Display_Impl_	157
qpp::exception::Duplicates	System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception	158
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime	159
qpp::internal::EqualEigen	Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality	171
qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits	Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation	172
qpp::exception::Exception	Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions	173
qpp::Gates	Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates	176
qpp::QCircuit::GateStep	One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit	189
qpp::internal::HashEigen	Functor for hashing Eigen expressions	191

qpp::IDisplay	Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual <code>std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const</code>	192
qpp::IJSON	Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support	194
qpp::ILayout	Mandatory interface for layouts	195
qpp::Init	Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups	198
qpp::exception::InvalidIterator	Invalid iterator	200
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen		202
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >		204
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >		208
qpp::is_complex< T >	Checks whether the type is a complex type	211
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types	212
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container	213
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin())) >	Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers	214
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression	216
qpp::QCircuit::iterator	Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator	217
qpp::Lattice	N-dimensional orthogonal lattice coordinate system	222
qpp::make_void< Ts >	Helper for qpp::to_void<> alias template	227
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	Matrix mismatch subsystems exception	228
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	Matrix is not a column vector exception	230
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	Matrix is not a row vector exception	232
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	Matrix is not square exception	234
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	Matrix is not square nor column vector exception	236
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	Matrix is not square nor row vector exception	238
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	Matrix is not square nor vector exception	240
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	Matrix is not a vector exception	242
qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep	One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit	244
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	Codeword does not exist exception	246
qpp::NoiseBase< T >	Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model	248
qpp::NoiseType	Contains template tags used to specify the noise type	256
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	Not bi-partite exception	256

qpp::exception::NotImplemented	
Code not yet implemented	258
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception	260
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception	262
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception	264
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	
Subsystems are not qubits exception	266
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception	268
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	
Argument out of range exception	270
qpp::exception::PermInvalid	
Invalid permutation exception	272
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception	274
qpp::QCircuit	
Quantum circuit description	277
qpp::QEngine	
Quantum circuit engine, executes qpp::QCircuit	314
qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >	
Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes qpp::QCircuit	324
qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise	
Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang	328
qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise	
Qubit bit flip noise	330
qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise	
Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise	331
qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise	
Qubit depolarizing noise	333
qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise	
Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang	334
qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise	
Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise	336
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured	
Qudit was already measured exception	337
qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise	
Qudit depolarizing noise	339
qpp::RandomDevices	
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library	342
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)	345
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	
Size mismatch exception	348
qpp::QEngine::state_	
Current state of the engine	350
qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent	
Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent	353
qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent	
Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent	353
qpp::States	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states	353
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception	363

qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	
Chronometer	365
qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	
Type mismatch exception	369
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	
Not defined for this type exception	371
qpp::exception::Unknown	
Unknown exception	373
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_	
Value type class for qpp::QCircuit::iterator	375
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	
Object has zero size exception	379

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

constants.h	
Constants	393
entanglement.h	
Entanglement functions	394
entropies.h	
Entropy functions	396
functions.h	
Generic quantum computing functions	397
input_output.h	
Input/output functions	402
instruments.h	
Measurement functions	403
number_theory.h	
Number theory functions	409
operations.h	
Quantum operation functions	411
qpp.h	
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers	413
random.h	
Randomness-related functions	415
statistics.h	
Statistics functions	416
traits.h	
Type traits	417
types.h	
Type aliases	419
classes/ codes.h	
Quantum error correcting codes	383
classes/ exception.h	
Exceptions	383
classes/ gates.h	
Quantum gates	385
classes/ display.h	
Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) and very basic JSON serialization support interface	386

classes/ init.h	
Initialization	387
classes/ layouts.h	
Various qudit placement layouts, all must implement the interface <i>ILayout</i>	388
classes/ noise.h	
Noise models	389
classes/ random_devices.h	
Random devices	390
classes/ reversible.h	
Support for classical reversible circuits	390
classes/ states.h	
Quantum states	391
classes/ timer.h	
Timing	392
classes/circuits/ circuits.h	
Qudit quantum circuits	381
classes/circuits/ engines.h	
Qudit quantum engines	382
experimental/ experimental.h	
Experimental/test functions/classes	397
internal/ util.h	
Internal utility functions	406
internal/classes/ iomanip.h	
Input/output manipulators	405
internal/classes/ singleton.h	
Singleton pattern via CRTP	406
MATLAB/ matlab.h	
Input/output interfacing with MATLAB	408

Chapter 6

Namespace Documentation

6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

Namespaces

- [exception](#)
Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.
- [experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.
- [internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.
- [literals](#)

Classes

- class [Bit_circuit](#)
Classical reversible circuit simulator.
- class [Codes](#)
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes
- class [Dynamic_bitset](#)
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.
- class [Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates
- class [IDisplay](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.
- class [IJSON](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.
- class [ILayout](#)
Mandatory interface for layouts.
- class [Init](#)
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups
- struct [is_complex](#)

- Checks whether the type is a complex type.*

 - struct [is_complex](#)< [std::complex](#)< T > >

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.
- struct [is_iterable](#)

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

 - struct [is_iterable](#)< T, [to_void](#)< [decltype](#)([std::declval](#)< T >().begin()), [decltype](#)([std::declval](#)< T >().end()), [decltype](#)(*([std::declval](#)< T >().begin())) >

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
- struct [is_matrix_expression](#)

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
- class [Lattice](#)

N-dimensional orthogonal lattice coordinate system.
- struct [make_void](#)

Helper for [qpp::to_void](#)<> alias template.
- class [NoiseBase](#)

Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.
- class [NoiseType](#)

Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.
- class [QCircuit](#)

Quantum circuit description.
- class [QEngine](#)

Quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).
- class [QNoisyEngine](#)

Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).
- class [QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#)

Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- class [QubitBitFlipNoise](#)

Qubit bit flip noise.
- class [QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#)

Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.
- class [QubitDepolarizingNoise](#)

Qubit depolarizing noise.
- class [QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#)

Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- class [QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#)

Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.
- class [QuditDepolarizingNoise](#)

Qudit depolarizing noise.
- class [RandomDevices](#)

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.
- class [States](#)

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states
- class [Timer](#)

Chronometer.

Typedefs

- `template<typename... Ts>`
`using to_void = typename make_void< Ts... >::type`
Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.
- `using idx = std::size_t`
Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.
- `using bigint = long long int`
Big integer.
- `using cplx = std::complex< double >`
Complex number in double precision.
- `using ket = Eigen::VectorXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- `using bra = Eigen::RowVectorXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- `using cmat = Eigen::MatrixXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- `using dmat = Eigen::MatrixXd`
Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
`using dyn_mat = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >`
Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
`using dyn_col_vect = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >`
Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
`using dyn_row_vect = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >`
Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

Enumerations

- `enum { RES, PROB, ST }`
Constants to be used by `std::get<>` on the result of `qpp::measure()`, `qpp_measure_seq()` etc.

Functions

- `cplx omega (idx D)`
D-th root of unity.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Schmidt basis on Alice side.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double gconcurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double concurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double entropy` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double entropy` (const std::vector< double > &prob)
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double renyi` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double renyi` (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double tsallis` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double tsallis` (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.

- template<typename Derived >
double [qmutualinfo](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &subsysA, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &subsysB, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qmutualinfo](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &subsysA, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &subsysB, [idx](#) d=2)
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- template<typename Derived >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [transpose](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Transpose.
- template<typename Derived >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [conjugate](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Complex conjugate.
- template<typename Derived >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [adjoint](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Adjoint.
- template<typename Derived >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [inverse](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Inverse.
- template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar [trace](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Trace.
- template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar [det](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Determinant.
- template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar [logdet](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Logarithm of the determinant.
- template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar [sum](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Element-wise sum of A.
- template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar [prod](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Element-wise product of A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [norm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Frobenius norm.
- template<typename Derived >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [normalize](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.
- template<typename Derived >
std::pair< [dyn_col_vect](#)< [cplx](#) >, [cmat](#) > [eig](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Full eigen decomposition.
- template<typename Derived >
[dyn_col_vect](#)< [cplx](#) > [evals](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Eigenvalues.
- template<typename Derived >
[cmat](#) [evecs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Eigenvectors.
- template<typename Derived >
std::pair< [dyn_col_vect](#)< double >, [cmat](#) > [heig](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > hevals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat hevects` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > svd` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Full singular value decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > svals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdU` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdV` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat funm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `cplx(*f)`(const `cplx` &))
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sqrtm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat absm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat expm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat logm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sinm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix sin.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat cosm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix cos.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat spectralpowm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const `cplx` z)
Matrix power.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)
Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double Schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)
Schatten matrix norm.
- `template<typename OutputScalar, typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `OutputScalar(*f)`(const type-name Derived::Scalar &))
Functor.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron (const T &head)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Kronecker power.
- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum (const T &head)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Direct sum power.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx cols)`
Reshape.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
Commutator.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
Anti-commutator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Projector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

- Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*

 - `std::vector< idx > n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

 - `idx multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

 - `ket mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Multi-partite qudit ket.

 - `ket mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`

Multi-partite qudit ket.

 - `cmat mprj (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

 - `cmat mprj (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

 - `template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector< double > abssq (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

 - `template<typename Container >
std::vector< double > abssq (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

 - `template<typename Derived >
std::vector< double > abssq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

 - `template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type sum (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

 - `template<typename Container >
Container::value_type sum (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

 - `template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type prod (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

 - `template<typename Container >
Container::value_type prod (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

 - `template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > rho2pure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

 - `std::vector< idx > complement (std::vector< idx > subsys, idx n)`

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

 - `template<typename Derived >
std::vector< double > rho2bloch (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.

 - `cmat bloch2rho (const std::vector< double > &r)`

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.

 - `template<typename Derived >
std::size_t hash_eigen (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::size_t seed=0)`

Computes the hash of an Eigen matrix/vector/expression.

 - `template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

- `internal::IOManipEigen disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`

Complex number ostream manipulator.

- `template<typename InputIterator > internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop)`

Range ostream manipulator.

- `template<typename Container > internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr)`

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.

- `template<typename PointerType > internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop)`

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

- `template<typename Derived > void save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

- `template<typename Derived > dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > load (const std::string &fname)`

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

- `template<typename Derived > dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Generalized inner product.

- `template<typename Derived > dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`

Generalized inner product.

- `template<typename Derived > std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived > std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`

Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived > std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`

Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

- `template<typename Derived > std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived > std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived > std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

- Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)`
Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)`
Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`
Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`
Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`
Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`
Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.
 - `std::vector< int > x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`
Simple continued fraction expansion.
 - `double contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N=idx(-1))`
Real representation of a simple continued fraction.
 - `bigint gcd (bigint a, bigint b)`
Greatest common divisor of two integers.
 - `bigint gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`
Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.
 - `bigint lcm (bigint a, bigint b)`
Least common multiple of two integers.
 - `bigint lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`
Least common multiple of a list of integers.
 - `std::vector< idx > invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`

- Inverse permutation.*
- `std::vector< idx > compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)`
- Compose permutations.*
- `std::vector< bigint > factors (bigint a)`
- Prime factor decomposition.*
- `bigint modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)`
- Modular multiplication without overflow.*
- `bigint modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)`
- Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > egcd (bigint a, bigint b)`
- Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint modinv (bigint a, bigint p)`
- Modular inverse of a mod p.*
- `bool isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)`
- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*
- `bigint randprime (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)`
- Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > convergents (const std::vector< int > &cf)`
- Convergents.*
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > convergents (double x, idx N)`
- Convergents.*
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
- Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
- Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
- Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
- Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived >
cmat apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
- Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >
cmat apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
- Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >
cmat apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
- Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*
- `cmat kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
- Superoperator matrix.*
- `cmat kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

- Choi matrix.*

 - `std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus (const cmat &A)`

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.
- `cmat choi2super (const cmat &A)`

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.
- `cmat super2choi (const cmat &A)`

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)`

Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyQFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyTFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > Tfq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)
Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > Qft` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)
Qudit quantum Fourier transform.
- `double rand` (double a, double b)
Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- `bigint rand` (bigint a, bigint b)
Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- `idx randidx` (`idx` a=std::numeric_limits< `idx` >::min(), `idx` b=std::numeric_limits< `idx` >::max())
Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived rand` (`idx` rows QPP_UNUSED_, `idx` cols QPP_UNUSED_, double a QPP_UNUSED_=0, double b QPP_UNUSED_=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- `template<>`
`dmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)
- `template<>`
`cmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived randn` (`idx` rows QPP_UNUSED_, `idx` cols QPP_UNUSED_, double mean QPP_UNUSED_=0, double `sigma` QPP_UNUSED_=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)
- `template<>`
`dmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)
Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)
- `template<>`
`cmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)
- `double randn` (double mean=0, double `sigma`=1)
Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)
- `cmat randU` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random unitary matrix.
- `cmat randV` (`idx` Din, `idx` Dout)
Generates a random isometry matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > randkraus` (`idx` N, `idx` D=2)
Generates a set of random Kraus operators.
- `cmat randH` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random Hermitian matrix.
- `ket randket` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)
- `cmat randrho` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random density matrix.
- `std::vector< idx > randperm` (`idx` N)

- Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.*

 - `std::vector< double > randprob (idx N)`

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

 - `std::vector< double > uniform (idx N)`

Uniform probability distribution vector.

 - `std::vector< double > marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`

Marginal distribution.

 - `std::vector< double > marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`

Marginal distribution.

 - `template<typename Container >`
`double avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable<`
`Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`

Average.

 - `template<typename Container >`
`double cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`

Covariance.

 - `template<typename Container >`
`double var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable<`
`Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`

Variance.

 - `template<typename Container >`
`double sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`

Standard deviation.

 - `template<typename Container >`
`double cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`

Correlation.

Variables

- `constexpr double chop = 1e-16`
- Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.*
- `constexpr idx maxn = 64`
- Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)*
- `constexpr double pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884`
- π
- `constexpr double ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497`
- Base of natural logarithm, e.*
- `constexpr double infny = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()`
- Used to denote infinity in double precision.*

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

6.1.2 Typedef Documentation

6.1.2.1 bigint

```
using qpp::bigint = typedef long long int
```

Big integer.

6.1.2.2 bra

```
using qpp::bra = typedef Eigen::RowVectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

6.1.2.3 cmat

```
using qpp::cmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.4 cplx

```
using qpp::cplx = typedef std::complex<double>
```

Complex number in double precision.

6.1.2.5 dmat

```
using qpp::dmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXd
```

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.6 dyn_col_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_col_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>  
dyn_col_vect<float> colvect(2);
```

6.1.2.7 dyn_mat

```
template<typename Scalar >
using qpp::dyn_mat = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
dyn_mat<float> mat(2, 3);
```

6.1.2.8 dyn_row_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >
using qpp::dyn_row_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
dyn_row_vect<float> rowvect(3);
```

6.1.2.9 idx

```
using qpp::idx = typedef std::size_t
```

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.

6.1.2.10 ket

```
using qpp::ket = typedef Eigen::VectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

6.1.2.11 to_void

```
template<typename... Ts>
using qpp::to_void = typedef typename make_void<Ts...>::type
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for `void_t`.

See also

<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911>

6.1.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.1.3.1 anonymous enum

```
anonymous enum
```

Constants to be used by `std::get<>` on the result of `qpp::measure()`, `qpp::measure_seq()` etc.

Enumerator

RES	Measurement result(s)
PROB	Probabilit(y)/(ies)
ST	Output state(s)

6.1.4 Function Documentation

6.1.4.1 absm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::absm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix absolute value.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix absolute value of *A*

6.1.4.2 abssq() [1/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

6.1.4.3 abssq() [2/3]

```
template<typename Container >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

6.1.4.4 abssq() [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

6.1.4.5 adjoint()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Adjoint.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of A , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.6 anticomm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Anti-commutator.

See also

[qpp::comm\(\)](#)

Anti-commutator $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$. Both A and B must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
B	Eigen expression

Returns

Anti-commutator $AB + BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.7 apply() [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the gate A to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
A	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Gate A applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.4.8 apply() [2/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the gate A to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
A	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Gate A applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.4.9 apply() [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.4.10 apply() [4/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.4.11 apply() [5/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.4.12 applyCTRL() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.4.13 applyCTRL() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.4.14 applyQFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyQFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the QFT is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

6.1.4.15 applyTFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyTFQ (
```

```

const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & target,
idx d = 2,
bool swap = true )

```

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the TFQ is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Inverse (adjoint) qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

6.1.4.16 avg()

```

template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )

```

Average.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of <i>X</i>
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Average of *X*

6.1.4.17 bloch2rho()

```

cmat qpp::bloch2rho (
    const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]

```

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector *r*.

See also

[qpp::rho2bloch\(\)](#)

Parameters

r	3-dimensional real vector
-----	---------------------------

Returns

Qubit density matrix

6.1.4.18 `choi2kraus()`

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::choi2kraus (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::kraus2choi\(\)](#)

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix A

Note

The Kraus operators satisfy $Tr(K_i^\dagger K_j) = \delta_{ij}$ for all $i \neq j$

Parameters

A	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

6.1.4.19 `choi2super()`

```
cmat qpp::choi2super (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

See also

[qpp::super2choi\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.4.20 comm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::comm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Commutator.

See also

[qpp::anticomm\(\)](#)

Commutator $[A, B] = AB - BA$. Both A and B must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
B	Eigen expression

Returns

Commutator $AB - BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.21 complement()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::complement (
    std::vector< idx > subsys,
    idx n ) [inline]
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

Parameters

<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem vector
n	Total number of systems

Returns

Complement of *subsys* with respect to the set $\{0, 1, \dots, n - 1\}$

6.1.4.22 compperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::compperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & sigma ) [inline]
```

Compose permutations.

Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>sigma</i>	Permutation

Returns

Composition of the permutations $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$

6.1.4.23 concurrence()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::concurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Wootters concurrence

6.1.4.24 conjugate()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Complex conjugate.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Complex conjugate of A , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.25 `contfrac2x()`

```
double qpp::contfrac2x (
    const std::vector< int > & cf,
    idx N = idx(-1) ) [inline]
```

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

See also

[qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

If N is greater than the size of cf (by default it is), then all terms in cf are considered.

Parameters

cf	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion
N	Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion.

Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.4.26 `convergents()` [1/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    const std::vector< int > & cf ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>cf</i>	Continued fraction
-----------	--------------------

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs (a_k, b_k) that approximate the number represented by the continued fraction

6.1.4.27 `convergents()` [2/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    double x,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

In the continued fraction expansion of x has less terms than N , then the series of convergents is truncated to the number of terms in the continued fraction expansion of x .

Parameters

x	Real number
N	Number of convergents.

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs (a_k, b_k) that approximate the number x

6.1.4.28 `cor()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Correlation.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order (<i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Correlation of *X* and *Y*

6.1.4.29 `cosm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::cosm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix cos.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix cosine of *A*

6.1.4.30 `cov()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Covariance.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order (<i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Covariance of X and Y

6.1.4.31 `cwise()`

```
template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_mat<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )
```

Functor.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
f	Pointer-to-function from scalars of A to <i>OutputScalar</i>

Returns

Component-wise $f(A)$, as a dynamic matrix over the *OutputScalar* scalar field

6.1.4.32 `det()`

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::det (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Determinant.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Determinant of A , as a scalar over the same scalar field as A . Returns $\pm\infty$ when the determinant overflows/underflows.

6.1.4.33 `dirsum()` [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.4.34 [dirsum\(\)](#) [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.35 [dirsum\(\)](#) [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

As	std::vector of Eigen expressions
----	----------------------------------

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in As, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.36 dirsum() [4 / 4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

As	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as {A1, A2, ... ,Ak}
----	---

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in As, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.37 dirsumpow()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsumpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Direct sum power.

See also

[qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Direct sum of A with itself n times $A^{\oplus n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.38 `disp()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$chop$	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than $chop$

Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`

6.1.4.39 `disp()` [2/5]

```
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline]
```

Complex number ostream manipulator.

Parameters

z	Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to <code>std::complex<double></code>)
$chop$	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than $chop$

Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`

6.1.4.40 `disp()` [3/5]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
internal::IOManipRange<InputIterator> qpp::disp (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Range ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

6.1.4.41 `disp()` [4/5]

```
template<typename Container >
internal::IOManipRange<typename Container::const_iterator> qpp::disp (
    const Container & c,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support `std::begin()`, `std::end()` and forward iteration.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Container
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

6.1.4.42 `disp()` [5/5]

```
template<typename PointerType >
internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Pointer to the first element
<i>N</i>	Number of elements to be displayed
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipPointer](#)

6.1.4.43 `egcd()`

```
std::tuple<bigint, bigint, bigint> qpp::egcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer m , 2. Integer n , and 3. Non-negative integer $\gcd(a, b)$ such that $ma + nb = \gcd(a, b)$

6.1.4.44 eig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<cplx>, cmat> qpp::eig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

[qpp::heig\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of A , as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.4.45 entanglement() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.46 entanglement() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.47 entropy() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entropy (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.48 entropy() [2/2]

```
double qpp::entropy (
    const std::vector< double > & prob ) [inline]
```

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution *prob*.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
-------------	-------------------------

Returns

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.49 evals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<cplx> qpp::evals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::hevals\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of *A*, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.4.50 evects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::evects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors.

See also

[qpp::hevects\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.4.51 expm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::expm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix exponential.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix exponential of A

6.1.4.52 factors()

```
std::vector<bigint> qpp::factors (
    bigint a ) [inline]
```

Prime factor decomposition.

Note

Runs in $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$ time complexity

Parameters

a	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
-----	-----------------------------------

Returns

Integer vector containing the factors

6.1.4.53 funm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::funm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    cplx(*) (const cplx &) f )
```

Functional calculus $f(A)$

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
f	Pointer-to-function from complex to complex

Returns

 $f(A)$

6.1.4.54 gcd() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer

Returns

Greatest common divisor of a and b

6.1.4.55 gcd() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>as</i>	List of integers
-----------	------------------

Returns

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in *as*

6.1.4.56 gconcurrence()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::gconcurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses [qpp::logdet\(\)](#) to avoid overflows

See also

[qpp::logdet\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

G-concurrence

6.1.4.57 grams() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

As	std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors
----	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.58 `grams()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

As	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors
----	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.59 `grams()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of <i>A</i>
---	---

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of *A*, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.60 `hash_eigen()`

```
template<typename Derived >
std::size_t qpp::hash_eigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::size_t seed = 0 )
```

Computes the hash of an Eigen matrix/vector/expression.

Note

Code taken from `boost::hash_combine()`, see https://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1_69_0/doc/html/hash/reference.html#boost.hash_combine

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>seed</i>	Seed, 0 by default

Returns

Hash of its argument

6.1.4.61 `heig()`

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::heig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

See also

[qpp::eig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.4.62 hevals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::hevals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::evals\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of Hermitian A , as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.4.63 hevects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::hevects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.

See also

[qpp::evects\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix A , as columns of a complex matrix

6.1.4.64 inverse()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Inverse.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Inverse of A , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.65 invperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

Inverse permutation.

Parameters

$perm$	Permutation
--------	-------------

Returns

Inverse of the permutation $perm$

6.1.4.66 ip() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

phi	Column vector Eigen expression
psi	Column vector Eigen expression
$subsys$	Subsystem indexes over which phi is defined
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.4.67 ip() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.4.68 isprime()

```
bool qpp::isprime (
    bigint p,
    idx k = 80 ) [inline]
```

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
<i>k</i>	Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is 2^{-k} .

Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

6.1.4.69 kraus2choi()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2choi (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2kraus\(\)](#)

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Note

The superoperator matrix S and the Choi matrix C are related by $S_{ab,mn} = C_{ma,nb}$

Parameters

Ks	Set of Kraus operators
------	------------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.4.70 kraus2super()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2super (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Parameters

Ks	Set of Kraus operators
------	------------------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.4.71 kron() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.4.72 kron() [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.73 kron() [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.74 `kron()` [4 / 4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as { <i>A1</i> , <i>A2</i> , ... , <i>Ak</i> }
-----------	---

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.4.75 `kronpow()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kronpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Kronecker power.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Kronecker product of A with itself n times $A^{\otimes n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.76 `lcm()` [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer

Returns

Least common multiple of a and b

6.1.4.77 `lcm()` [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

as	List of integers
------	------------------

Returns

Least common multiple of all numbers in *as*

6.1.4.78 load()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load (
    const std::string & fname )
```

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::save\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
cmat mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	Output file name
--------------	------------------

6.1.4.79 loadMATLAB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<cplx> >::type
qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen ket
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
ket psi = loadMATLAB<ket>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Complex Eigen type
----------------	--------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.4.80 loadMATLAB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<typename Derived↵
::Scalar> >::type qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
dmat mat = loadMATLAB<dmat>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Non-complex Eigen type
----------------	------------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.4.81 logdet()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Logarithm of the determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.82 logm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::logm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix logarithm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix logarithm of *A*

6.1.4.83 lognegativity() ^[1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.84 lognegativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.85 marginalX()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

$probXY$	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
----------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of X

6.1.4.86 marginalY()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order (<i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
---------------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of *Y*

6.1.4.87 `measure()` [1/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density operator *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.88 `measure()` [2/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.89 `measure()` [3/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & U )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
U	Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.90 `measure()` [4/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all Ks must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.91 `measure()` [5/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.92 `measure()` [6/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.93 `measure()` [7/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.94 `measure()` [8/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.95 `measure()` [9/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.4.96 `measure_seq()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    std::vector< idx > dims )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.4.97 `measure_seq()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.4.98 `mket()` [1/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.4.99 `mket()` [2/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension *d*. *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.4.100 `modinv()`

```
bigint qpp::modinv (
    bigint a,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular inverse of *a* mod *p*.

See also

[qpp::egcd\(\)](#)

Note

a and p must be co-prime

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
p	Non-negative integer

Returns

Modular inverse $a^{-1} \bmod p$

6.1.4.101 modmul()

```
bigint qpp::modmul (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes $ab \bmod p$ without overflow

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer
p	Positive integer

Returns

$ab \bmod p$ avoiding overflow

6.1.4.102 modpow()

```
bigint qpp::modpow (
    bigint a,
    bigint n,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

Note

Uses `qpp::modmul()` that avoids overflows

Computes $a^n \bmod p$

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
p	Strictly positive integer

Returns

$a^n \bmod p$

6.1.4.103 `mprj()` [1/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

`qpp::operator "" _prj()`

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.4.104 `mprj()` [2/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _prj\(\)](#)

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension d . mask is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in mask has to be strictly smaller than d .

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	std::vector of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.4.105 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::multiidx2n (
    const std::vector< idx > & midx,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

See also

[qpp::n2multiidx\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>midx</i>	Multi-index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Non-negative integer index

6.1.4.106 n2multiidx()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

See also

[qpp::multiidx2n\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-index of the same size as *dims*

6.1.4.107 negativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Negativity

6.1.4.108 negativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Negativity

6.1.4.109 norm()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::norm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Frobenius norm.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

ReturnsFrobenius norm of A **6.1.4.110 normalize()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::normalize (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Normalized state vector or density matrix

6.1.4.111 omega()

```
cplx qpp::omega (
    idx D ) [inline]
```

D-th root of unity.

Parameters

D	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

D-th root of unity $\exp(2\pi i/D)$

6.1.4.112 powm()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::powm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

See also

[qpp::spectralpowm\(\)](#)

Explicitly multiplies the matrix A with itself n times. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Matrix power A^n , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.113 prj()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Projector onto the state vector A , or the matrix $Zero$ if A has norm zero, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.114 prod() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise product of A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of A , as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.115 prod() [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::prod (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.4.116 prod() [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::prod (
```

```
const Container & c,
typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.4.117 ptrace() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.118 ptrace() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.119 ptrace1() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem *A* in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.120 ptrace1() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.121 `ptrace2()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.122 ptrace2() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsytem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.123 ptranspose() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.124 ptranspose() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::pttranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{\text{subsys}}}$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.125 QFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::QFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on *A*

6.1.4.126 qmutualinfo() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
```



```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.4.127 qmutualinfo() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.4.128 rand() [1/5]

```
double qpp::rand (
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

6.1.4.129 rand() [2/5]

```
bigint qpp::rand (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Note

To avoid ambiguity with double [qpp::rand\(double, double\)](#) cast at least one of the arguments to [qpp::bigint](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.4.130 rand() [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::rand (
    idx rows QPP_UNUSED_,
    idx cols QPP_UNUSED_,
    double a QPP_UNUSED_ = 0,
    double b QPP_UNUSED_ = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws [qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE](#). It is specialized only for [qpp::dmat](#) and [qpp::cmat](#)

6.1.4.131 rand() [4/5]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double a ,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
dmat mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.4.132 rand() [5/5]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double a ,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
cmat mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.4.133 randH()

```
cmat qpp::randH (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random Hermitian matrix

6.1.4.134 randidx()

```
idx qpp::randidx (
    idx a = std::numeric_limits<idx>::min(),
    idx b = std::numeric_limits<idx>::max() ) [inline]
```

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.4.135 randket()

```
ket qpp::randket (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random normalized ket

6.1.4.136 randkraus()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus (
    idx N,
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

Note

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Number of Kraus operators
<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space

Returns

Set of *N* Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

6.1.4.137 randn() [1/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::randn (
    idx rows QPP_UNUSED_,
    idx cols QPP_UNUSED_,
    double mean QPP_UNUSED_ = 0,
    double sigma QPP_UNUSED_ = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE. It is specialized only for [qpp::dmat](#) and [qpp::cmat](#)

6.1.4.138 randn() [2/4]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double mean ,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2)
dmat mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.4.139 randn() [3/4]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double mean ,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2)
cmat mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.4.140 randn() [4/4]

```
double qpp::randn (
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

Parameters

<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real number normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

6.1.4.141 randperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by `std::shuffle`), so that all permutations are equally probable

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the permutation
----------	-------------------------

Returns

Random permutation of size *N*

6.1.4.142 randprime()

```
bigint qpp::randprime (
    bigint a,
```

```
bigint b,  
idx N = 1000 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it
<i>N</i>	Maximum number of candidates

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.4.143 randprob()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::randprob (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the probability vector
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random probability vector

6.1.4.144 randrho()

```
cmat qpp::randrho (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random density matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random density matrix

6.1.4.145 randU()

```
cmat qpp::randU (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random unitary matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random unitary

6.1.4.146 randV()

```
cmat qpp::randV (
    idx Din,
    idx Dout ) [inline]
```

Generates a random isometry matrix.

Parameters

<i>Din</i>	Size of the input Hilbert space
<i>Dout</i>	Size of the output Hilbert space

Returns

Random isometry matrix

6.1.4.147 renyi() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::renyi (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double alpha )
```

Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A , for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use qpp::infy for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.148 `renyi()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::renyi (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double alpha ) [inline]
```

Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use qpp::infy for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.4.149 `reshape()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx rows,
    idx cols )
```

Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the reshaped matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the reshaped matrix

Returns

Reshaped matrix with *rows* rows and *cols* columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.150 rho2bloch()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix *A*.

See also

[qpp::bloch2rho\(\)](#)

Note

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

3-dimensional Bloch vector

6.1.4.151 rho2pure()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

Note

No purity check is done, the input state *A* must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of *A*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. <i>A</i> is assumed to have rank one
----------	--

Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of A (up to a phase), as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.152 `save()`

```
template<typename Derived >
void qpp::save (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & fname )
```

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::load\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>fname</i>	Output file name

6.1.4.153 `saveMATLAB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Complex</i>	Eigen type
----------------	------------

Parameters

A	Eigen expression over the complex field
-----	---

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.4.154 `saveMATLAB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< !std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Npn-complex</i>	Eigen type
--------------------	------------

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Non-complex Eigen expression
<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.4.155 `schatten()`

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::schatten (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double p )
```

Schatten matrix norm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>p</i>	Real number, greater or equal to 1, use qpp::infy for $p = \infty$

Returns

Schatten- p matrix norm of A

6.1.4.156 schmidtA() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.4.157 schmidtA() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.4.158 schmidtB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.4.159 schmidtB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.4.160 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A .

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.4.161 `schmidtcoeffs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.4.162 `schmidtprobs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.4.163 `schmidtprobs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.4.164 `sigma()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard deviation.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Standard deviation of X

6.1.4.165 `sinm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sinm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix sin.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix sine of A

6.1.4.166 `spectralpowm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::spectralpowm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cplx z )
```

Matrix power.

See also

[`qpp::powm\(\)`](#)

Uses the spectral decomposition of A to compute the matrix power. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
z	Complex number

Returns

Matrix power A^z

6.1.4.167 sqrtm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sqrtm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix square root.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix square root of A

6.1.4.168 sum() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise sum of A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of A , as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.169 sum() [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::sum (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.4.170 `sum()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::sum (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.4.171 `super2choi()`

```
cmat qpp::super2choi (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2super\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Superoperator matrix
----------	----------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.4.172 svals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::svals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Singular values.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.4.173 svd()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<cmat, dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::svd (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full singular value decomposition.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Left singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.4.174 svdU()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdU (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Left singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of *A*

6.1.4.175 `svdV()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdV (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Right singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of *A*

6.1.4.176 `syspermute()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit *perm*[*i*] is permuted to the location *i*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.177 syspermute() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit $perm[i]$ is permuted to the location i .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$perm$	Permutation
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.4.178 TFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::TFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on A

6.1.4.179 trace()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Trace.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Trace of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.180 transpose()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Transpose.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Transpose of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.4.181 tsallis() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::tsallis (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double q )
```

Tsallis- *q* entropy of the density matrix *A*, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base e

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
q	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.4.182 `tsallis()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::tsallis (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double q ) [inline]
```

Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution $prob$, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base e

Parameters

$prob$	Real probability vector
q	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.4.183 `uniform()`

```
std::vector<double> qpp::uniform (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Uniform probability distribution vector.

Parameters

N	Size of the alphabet
-----	----------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size N

6.1.4.184 var()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Variance.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Variance of X

6.1.4.185 x2contfrac()

```
std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac (
    double x,
    idx N,
    idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]
```

Simple continued fraction expansion.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#)

Parameters

x	Real number
N	Maximum number of terms in the expansion
<i>cut</i>	Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than <i>cut</i>

Returns

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of x . If there are M less than N terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with M components is returned.

6.1.5 Variable Documentation

6.1.5.1 chop

```
constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-16
```

Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).

6.1.5.2 ee

```
constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
```

Base of natural logarithm, e .

6.1.5.3 infty

```
constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
```

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

6.1.5.4 maxn

```
constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64
```

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

6.1.5.5 pi

```
constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
```

π

6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

Classes

- class [CustomException](#)
Custom exception.
- class [DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [DimsMismatchCvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchRvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchVector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.
- class [DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [Duplicates](#)
System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.
- class [Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [InvalidIterator](#)
Invalid iterator.
- class [MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [NoCodeword](#)
Codeword does not exist exception.
- class [NotBipartite](#)
Not bi-partite exception.
- class [NotImplemented](#)
Code not yet implemented.
- class [NotQubitCvector](#)
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.
- class [NotQubitMatrix](#)
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.
- class [NotQubitRvector](#)
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.
- class [NotQubitSubsys](#)

- Subsystems are not qubits exception.*

 - class [NotQubitVector](#)

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.
 - class [OutOfRange](#)

Argument out of range exception.
 - class [PermInvalid](#)

Invalid permutation exception.
 - class [PermMismatchDims](#)

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.
 - class [QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)

Qudit was already measured exception.
 - class [SizeMismatch](#)

Size mismatch exception.
 - class [SubsysMismatchDims](#)

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.
 - class [TypeMismatch](#)

Type mismatch exception.
 - class [UndefinedType](#)

Not defined for this type exception.
 - class [Unknown](#)

[Unknown](#) exception.
 - class [ZeroSize](#)

Object has zero size exception.

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Classes

- struct [Display_Impl_](#)
- class [EqualEigen](#)
Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.
- class [EqualSameSizeStringDits](#)
Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.
- class [HashEigen](#)
Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.
- class [IOManipEigen](#)
- class [IOManipPointer](#)
- class [IOManipRange](#)
- class [Singleton](#)
[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

Functions

- template<class T >
void [hash_combine](#) (std::size_t &seed, const T &v)
Hash combine.
- void [n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result) noexcept
- idx [multiidx2n](#) (const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [check_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [check_eq_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [check_no_duplicates](#) (std::vector< idx > v)
- bool [check_subsys_match_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept

- bool [check_perm](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived1::Scalar > [kron2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived1::Scalar > [dirsum2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >
void [variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void [variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)
- [idx_get_num_subsys](#) (idx D, idx d)
- [idx_get_dim_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx N)
- template<typename T , typename std::enable_if< std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_complex< T >::value >::type * = nullptr>
T [abs_chop](#) (const T &x, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- template<typename T , typename std::enable_if<! (std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_complex< T >::value)>::type * = nullptr>
T [abs_chop](#) (const T &x, double QPP_UNUSED_ [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))

6.4.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

6.4.2 Function Documentation

6.4.2.1 [abs_chop\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
template<typename T , typename std::enable_if< std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_
complex< T >::value >::type * = nullptr>
T qpp::internal::abs_chop (
    const T & x,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

6.4.2.2 [abs_chop\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename std::enable_if<! (std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_
complex< T >::value)>::type * = nullptr>
T qpp::internal::abs_chop (
    const T & x,
    double QPP_UNUSED_ chop = qpp::chop )
```


6.4.2.3 check_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.4 check_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.5 check_dims_match_cvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.6 check_dims_match_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.7 check_dims_match_rvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.8 check_eq_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.9 check_matching_sizes()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes (
    const T1 & lhs,
    const T2 & rhs ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.10 check_no_duplicates()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.11 check_nonzero_size()

```
template<typename T >
bool qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size (
    const T & x ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.12 check_perm()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_perm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.13 check_qubit_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.14 check_qubit_matrix()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.15 check_qubit_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.16 check_qubit_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.17 check_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.18 check_square_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_square_mat (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.19 check_subsys_match_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.20 check_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.21 `dirsum2()`

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.22 `get_dim_subsys()`

```
idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.23 `get_num_subsys()`

```
idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (
    idx D,
    idx d ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.24 `hash_combine()`

```
template<class T >
void qpp::internal::hash_combine (
    std::size_t & seed,
    const T & v )
```

Hash combine.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Type
----------	------

Parameters

<i>seed</i>	Initial seed, will be updated by the function
<i>v</i>	Value with which the hash is combined

6.4.2.25 `kron2()`

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,  
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.26 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (  
    const idx *const midx,  
    idx numdims,  
    const idx *const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.27 n2multiidx()

```
void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (  
    idx n,  
    idx numdims,  
    const idx *const dims,  
    idx * result ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.28 variadic_vector_emplace() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >  
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (  
    std::vector< T > & )
```

6.4.2.29 variadic_vector_emplace() [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>  
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (  
    std::vector< T > & v,  
    First && first,  
    Args &&... args )
```

6.5 qpp::literals Namespace Reference

Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator""_i` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr `cplx operator""_i` (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- constexpr `std::complex< float > operator""_if` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr `std::complex< float > operator""_if` (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- template<char... Bits>
`ket operator""_ket` ()
Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.
- template<char... Bits>
`bra operator""_bra` ()
Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.
- template<char... Bits>
`cmat operator""_prj` ()
Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

6.5.1 Function Documentation

6.5.1.1 `operator""_bra()`

```
template<char... Bits>
bra qpp::literals::operator""_bra ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.

See also

`qpp::mket()` and `qpp::adjoint()`

Constructs the multi-partite qubit bra $\langle \text{Bits} |$

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit bra
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit bra, as a complex dynamic row vector

6.5.1.2 operator""_i() [1/2]

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator""_i (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.5.1.3 operator""_i() [2/2]

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator""_i (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.5.1.4 operator""_if() [1/2]

```
constexpr std::complex<float> qpp::literals::operator""_if (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)

Example:

```
auto z = 4_if; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.5.1.5 operator""_if() [2/2]

```
constexpr std::complex<float> qpp::literals::operator""_if (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)

Example:

```
auto z = 4.5_if; // type of z is std::complex<float>
```

6.5.1.6 operator""_ket()

```
template<char... Bits>
ket qpp::literals::operator""_ket ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.

See also

[**qpp::mket\(\)**](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit ket $|Bits\rangle$

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit ket
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit ket, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.5.1.7 operator""_prj()

```
template<char... Bits>
cmat qpp::literals::operator""_prj ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

See also

`qpp::mprj()`

Constructs the multi-partite qubit projector $|Bits\rangle\langle Bits|$ (in the computational basis)

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit state to project on
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit projector, as a complex dynamic matrix

Chapter 7

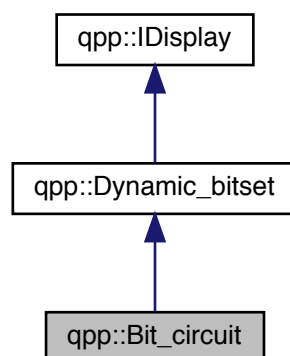
Class Documentation

7.1 qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference

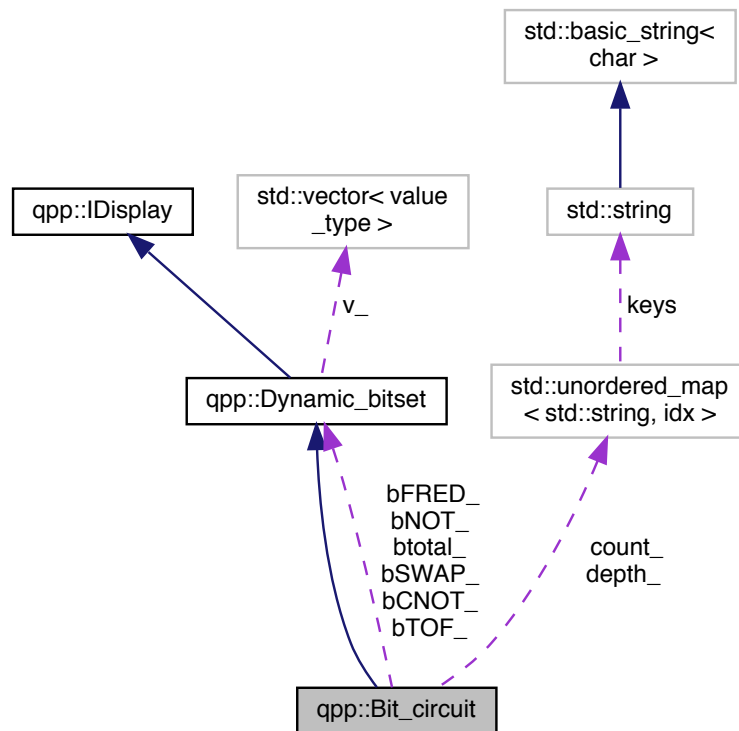
Classical reversible circuit simulator.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Bit_circuit:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Bit_circuit`:



Public Member Functions

- [Bit_circuit](#) (idx n)
Constructs a bit circuit instance.
- [Bit_circuit](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &dynamic_bitset)
Conversion constructor, used to initialize a `qpp::Bit_circuit` with a `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & X (idx i)
Bit flip.
- virtual [~Bit_circuit](#) ()=default
Default virtual destructor.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & NOT (idx i)
Bit flip.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & CNOT (idx ctrl, idx target)
Controlled-NOT.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & TOF (idx i, idx j, idx k)
Toffoli gate.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & SWAP (idx i, idx j)
Swap bits.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & FRED (idx i, idx j, idx k)
Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & reset () noexcept

Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.

- `idx get_gate_count` (const std::string &name={}) const
Bit circuit gate count.
- `idx get_gate_depth` (const std::string &name={}) const
Bit circuit gate depth.

Private Attributes

- std::unordered_map< std::string, `idx` > `count_` {}
gate counts
- std::unordered_map< std::string, `idx` > `depth_` {}
gate depths
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bNOT_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bCNOT_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bSWAP_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bTOF_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bFRED_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `btotal_`
used for depth calculations

Additional Inherited Members

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.1.2.1 Bit_circuit() [1/2]

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    idx n ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a bit circuit instance.

Parameters

<code>n</code>	Number of classical bits
----------------	--------------------------

7.1.2.2 Bit_circuit() [2/2]

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    const Dynamic_bitset & dynamic_bitset ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Conversion constructor, used to initialize a [qpp::Bit_circuit](#) with a [qpp::Dynamic_bitset](#).

Parameters

<i>dynamic_bitset</i>	Dynamic bitset
-----------------------	----------------

7.1.2.3 ~Bit_circuit()

```
virtual qpp::Bit_circuit::~~Bit_circuit ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

7.1.3.1 CNOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::CNOT (
    idx ctrl,
    idx target ) [inline]
```

Controlled-NOT.

Parameters

<i>ctrl</i>	Control bit index
<i>target</i>	Target bit index

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.2 FRED()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::FRED (
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k ) [inline]
```

Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Control bit index
<i>j</i>	Target first bit index
<i>k</i>	Target second bit index

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.3 get_gate_count()

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::get_gate_count (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Bit circuit gate count.

Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total gate count of the circuit

Parameters

<i>name</i>	Gate name (optional). Possible names are NOT (X), CNOT, SWAP, TOF, FRED.
-------------	--

Returns

Gate count

7.1.3.4 get_gate_depth()

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::get_gate_depth (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Bit circuit gate depth.

Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total gate depth of the circuit

Parameters

<i>name</i>	Gate name (optional). Possible names are NOT (X), CNOT, SWAP, TOF, FRED.
-------------	--

Returns

Gate depth

7.1.3.5 NOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT (
    idx i ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit_circuit::X\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Bit position in the circuit
----------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.6 reset()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.7 SWAP()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::SWAP (
    idx i,
    idx j ) [inline]
```

Swap bits.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Bit index
<i>j</i>	Bit index

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.8 TOF()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::TOF (
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k ) [inline]
```

Toffoli gate.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Control first bit index
<i>j</i>	Control second bit index
<i>k</i>	Target bit index

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.9 X()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::X (
    idx i ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Bit position in the circuit
----------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.4 Member Data Documentation**7.1.4.1 bCNOT_**

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bCNOT_` [private]

7.1.4.2 bFRED_

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bFRED_` [private]

7.1.4.3 bNOT_

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bNOT_` [private]

7.1.4.4 bSWAP_

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bSWAP_` [private]

7.1.4.5 bTOF_

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bTOF_` [private]

7.1.4.6 btotal_

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::btotal_` [private]

used for depth calculations

7.1.4.7 count_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::Bit_circuit::count_ {} [private]
```

gate counts

7.1.4.8 depth_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::Bit_circuit::depth_ {} [private]
```

gate depths

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

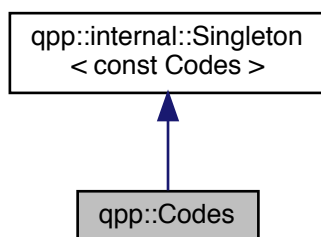
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference

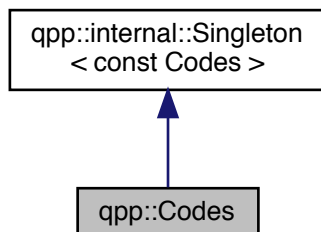
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

```
#include <classes/codes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



Public Types

- enum [Type](#) { [Type::FIVE_QUBIT](#), [Type::SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE](#), [Type::NINE_QUBIT_SHOR](#) }
Code types, add more codes here if needed.

Public Member Functions

- [ket codeword](#) ([Type](#) type, [idx](#) i) const
Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

Private Member Functions

- [Codes](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [~Codes](#) ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< const [Codes](#) >

Additional Inherited Members

7.2.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.2.2.1 Type

```
enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

[qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#)

Enumerator

FIVE_QUBIT	[[5,1,3]] qubit code
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE	[[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR	[[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code

7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.2.3.1 Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::Codes ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Default constructor.

7.2.3.2 ~Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::~~Codes ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.2.4 Member Function Documentation

7.2.4.1 codeword()

```
ket qpp::Codes::codeword (
    Type type,
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

[qpp::Codes::Type](#)

Parameters

<i>type</i>	Code type
<i>i</i>	Codeword index

Returns

i-th codeword of the code *type*

7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.2.5.1 `internal::Singleton< const Codes >`

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Codes > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

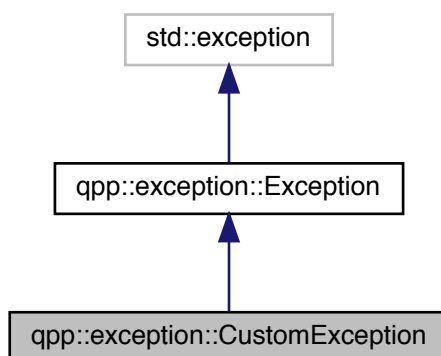
- `classes/codes.h`

7.3 `qpp::exception::CustomException` Class Reference

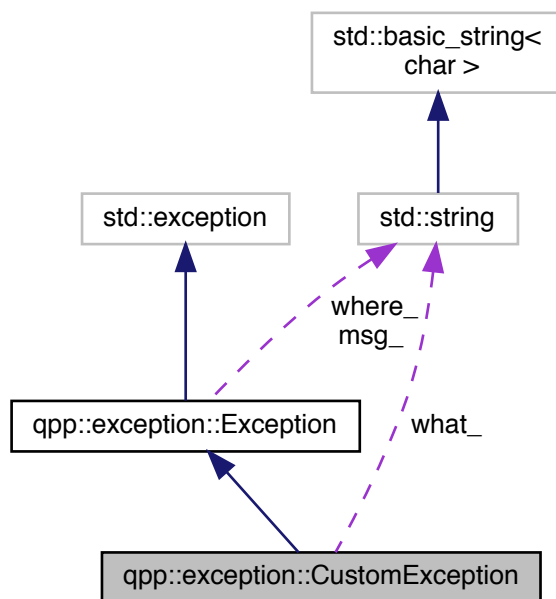
Custom exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::CustomException`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::CustomException:



Public Member Functions

- [CustomException](#) (const std::string &where, const std::string &[what](#))

Private Member Functions

- std::string [description](#) () const override
[Exception](#) description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [what_](#) {}

7.3.1 Detailed Description

Custom exception.

Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.3.2.1 CustomException()

```
qpp::exception::CustomException::CustomException (
    const std::string & where,
    const std::string & what ) [inline]
```

7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

7.3.3.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.3.4 Member Data Documentation

7.3.4.1 what_

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::what_ {} [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

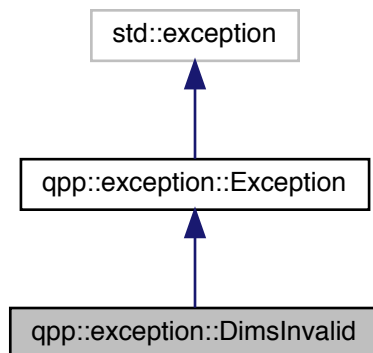
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference

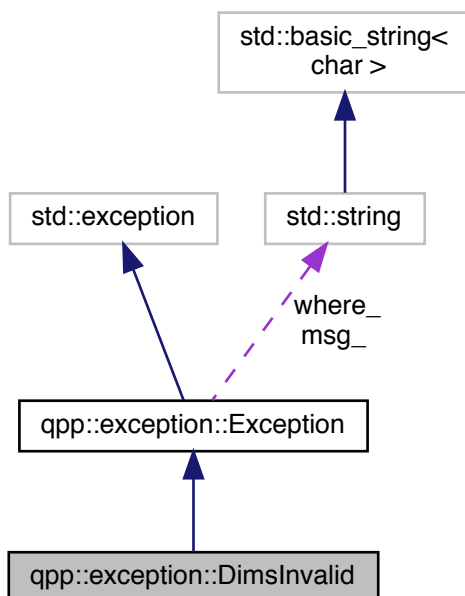
Invalid dimension(s) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Invalid dimension(s) exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

7.4.2 Member Function Documentation

7.4.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsInvalid::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception description.

Returns

Exception description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

7.4.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

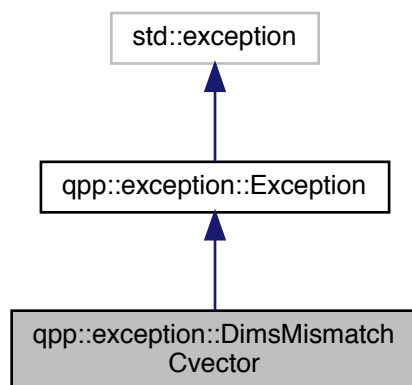
- `classes/exception.h`

7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference

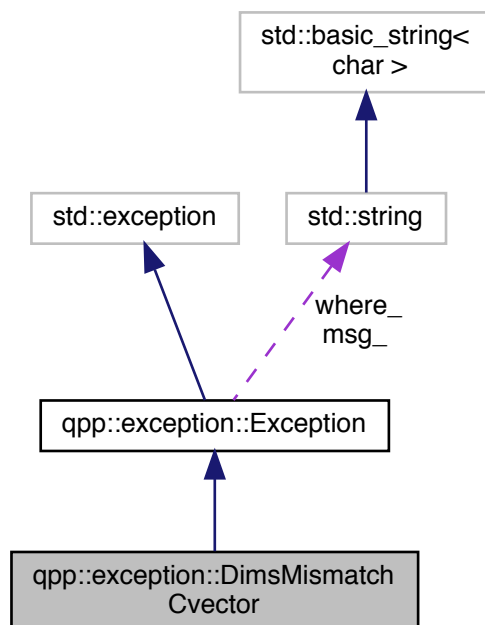
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a column vector)

7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

7.5.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.5.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

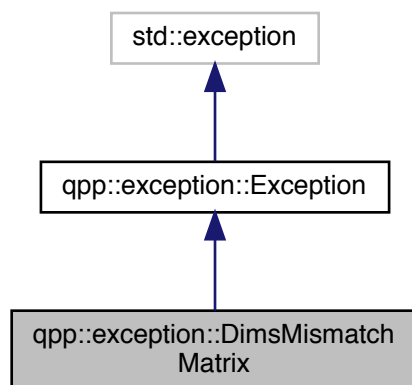
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference

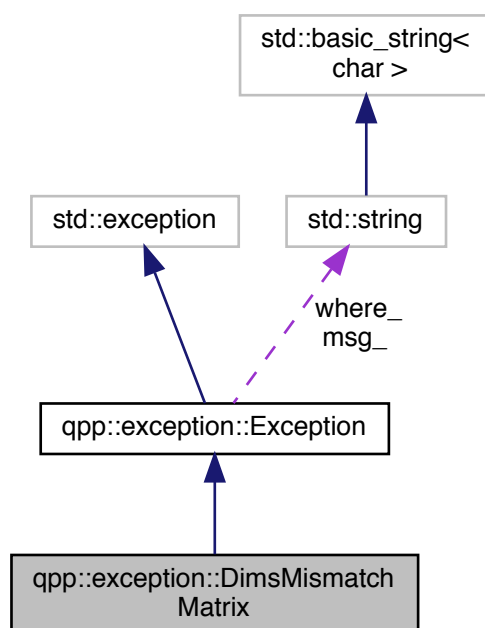
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a square matrix)

7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

7.6.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.6.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

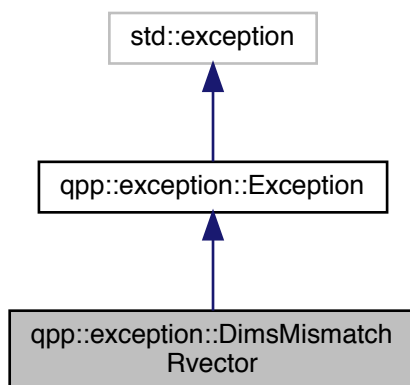
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference

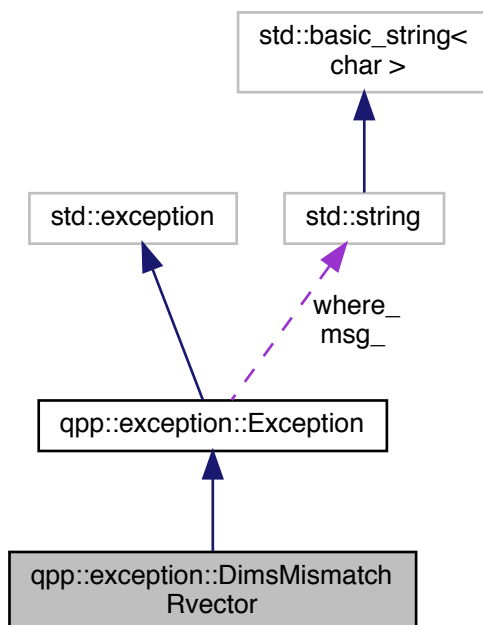
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

7.7.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.7.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

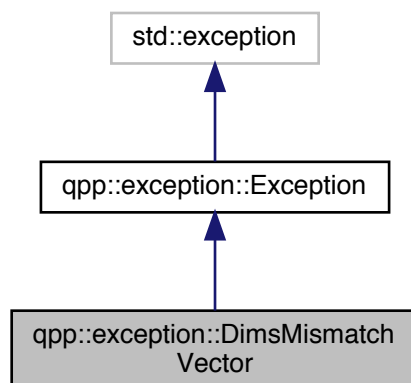
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference

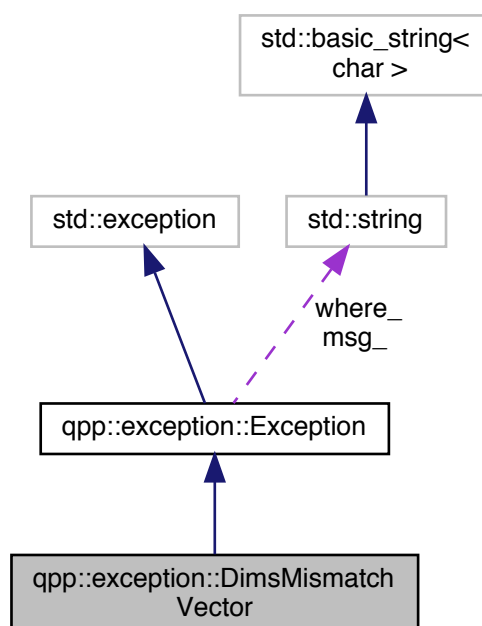
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the `Eigen::↵` Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

7.8.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.8.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

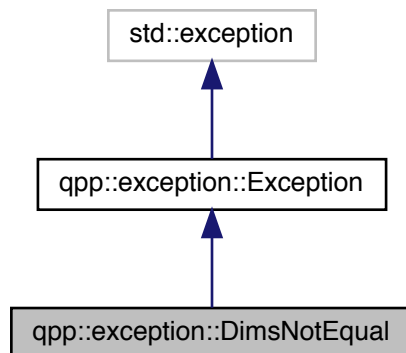
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference

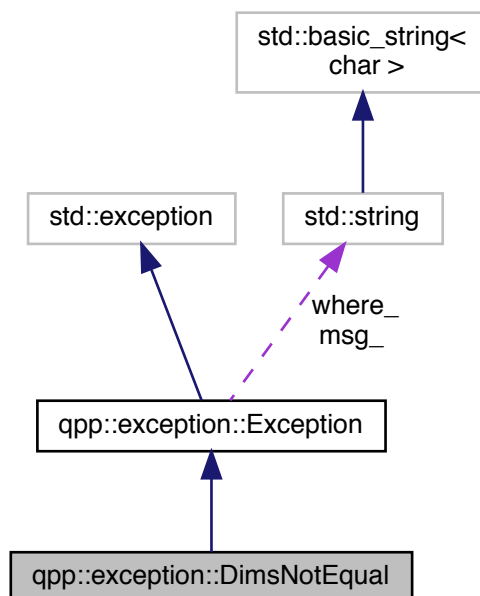
Dimensions not equal exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Dimensions not equal exception.

Local/global dimensions are not equal

7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

7.9.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception description.

Returns

Exception description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

7.9.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

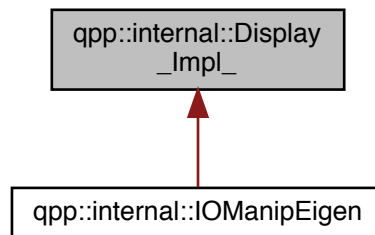
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

7.10 qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ Struct Reference

```
#include <internal/util.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display_Impl_:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`
`std::ostream & display_impl_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const`

7.10.1 Member Function Documentation

7.10.1.1 `display_impl_()`

```
template<typename T >  
std::ostream& qpp::internal::Display_Impl_::display_impl_ (  
    const T & A,  
    std::ostream & os,  
    double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

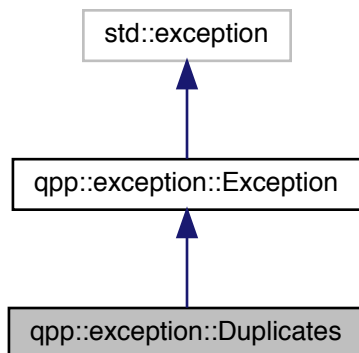
- [internal/util.h](#)

7.11 qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference

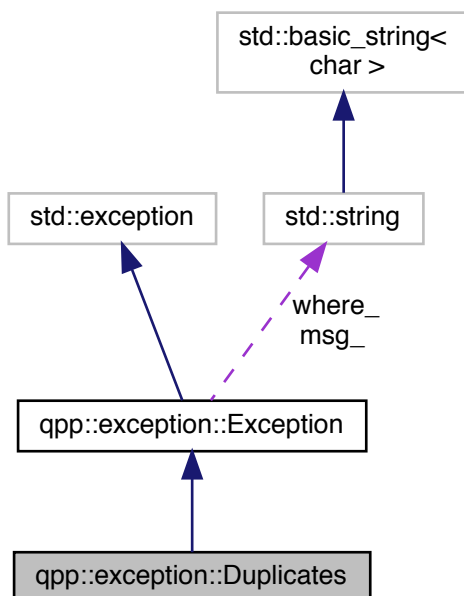
System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.11.1 Detailed Description

System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

7.11.2 Member Function Documentation

7.11.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Duplicates::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.11.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

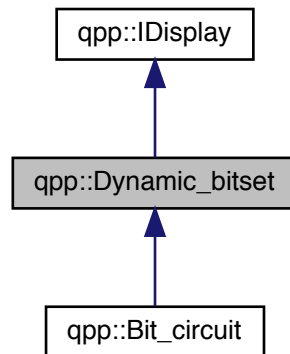
- `classes/exception.h`

7.12 qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference

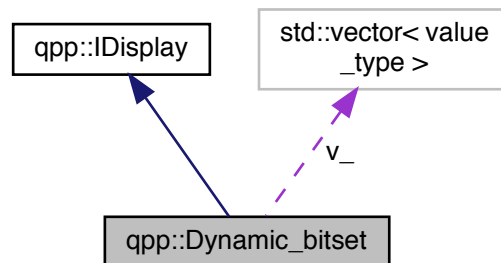
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Dynamic_bitset:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Dynamic_bitset:



Public Types

- using `value_type` = unsigned int
type of the storage elements
- using `storage_type` = std::vector< `value_type` >
type of the storage

Public Member Functions

- `Dynamic_bitset (idx n)`
Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

- virtual `~Dynamic_bitset ()`=default
Default virtual destructor.
- const `storage_type & data ()` const
Raw storage space of the bitset.
- `idx size ()` const noexcept
Number of bits stored in the bitset.
- `idx storage_size ()` const noexcept
Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value_type, unsigned int by default)
- `idx count ()` const noexcept
Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)
- bool `get (idx pos)` const noexcept
The value of the bit at position pos.
- bool `none ()` const noexcept
Checks whether none of the bits are set.
- bool `all ()` const noexcept
Checks whether all bits are set.
- bool `any ()` const noexcept
Checks whether any bit is set.
- `Dynamic_bitset & set (idx pos, bool value=true)`
Sets the bit at position pos.
- `Dynamic_bitset & set ()` noexcept
Set all bits to true.
- `Dynamic_bitset & rand (idx pos, double p=0.5)`
Sets the bit at position pos according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.
- `Dynamic_bitset & rand (double p=0.5)`
Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.
- `Dynamic_bitset & reset (idx pos)`
Sets the bit at position pos to false.
- `Dynamic_bitset & reset ()` noexcept
Sets all bits to false.
- `Dynamic_bitset & flip (idx pos)`
Flips the bit at position pos.
- `Dynamic_bitset & flip ()` noexcept
Flips all bits.
- bool `operator== (const Dynamic_bitset &rhs)` const noexcept
Equality operator.
- bool `operator!= (const Dynamic_bitset &rhs)` const noexcept
Inequality operator.
- `idx operator- (const Dynamic_bitset &rhs)` const noexcept
Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)
- template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string< CharT, Traits, Allocator > `to_string (CharT zero=CharT('0'), CharT one=CharT('1'))` const
String representation.

Protected Member Functions

- `idx index_ (idx pos)` const
Index of the pos bit in the storage space.
- `idx offset_ (idx pos)` const
Offset of the pos bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Protected Attributes

- `idx storage_size_`
storage size
- `idx n_`
number of bits
- `std::vector< value_type > v_`
storage space

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override
`qpp::IDisplay::display()` override, displays the bitset bit by bit

7.12.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.

Note

The interface mimics `std::bitset<>`

7.12.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.12.2.1 storage_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_type = std::vector<value_type>
```

type of the storage

7.12.2.2 value_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::value_type = unsigned int
```

type of the storage elements

7.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.12.3.1 Dynamic_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset (
    idx n ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of bits in the bitset
----------	------------------------------

7.12.3.2 ~Dynamic_bitset()

```
virtual qpp::Dynamic_bitset::~~Dynamic_bitset ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.12.4 Member Function Documentation

7.12.4.1 all()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::all ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether all bits are set.

Returns

True if all of the bits are set

7.12.4.2 any()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::any ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether any bit is set.

Returns

True if any of the bits is set

7.12.4.3 count()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)

Returns

Hamming weight

7.12.4.4 data()

```
const storage_type& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Raw storage space of the bitset.

Returns

Const reference to the underlying storage space

7.12.4.5 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override, displays the bitset bit by bit

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.12.4.6 flip() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Flips the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.7 flip() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Flips all bits.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.8 get()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::get (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

The value of the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

Value of the bit at position *pos*

7.12.4.9 index_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::index_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space

7.12.4.10 none()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::none ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether none of the bits are set.

Returns

True if none of the bits are set

7.12.4.11 offset_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::offset_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index

7.12.4.12 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator!= (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Inequality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the bitsets are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.12.4.13 operator-()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator- (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the the Hamming distance is computed
------------	---

Returns

Hamming distance

7.12.4.14 operator==()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator== (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Equality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the bitsets are equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.12.4.15 rand() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    idx pos,
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>p</i>	Probability

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.16 rand() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Probability
----------	-------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.17 reset() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* to false.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.18 reset() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Sets all bits to false.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.19 set() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set (
    idx pos,
    bool value = true ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>value</i>	Bit value

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.20 set() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Set all bits to true.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.21 size()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits stored in the bitset.

Returns

Number of bits stored in the bitset

7.12.4.22 storage_size()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Size of the underlying storage space (in units of *value_type*, unsigned int by default)

Returns

Size of the underlying storage space

7.12.4.23 to_string()

```
template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::to_string (
    CharT zero = CharT('0'),
    CharT one = CharT('1') ) const [inline]
```

String representation.

Template Parameters

<i>CharT</i>	String character type
<i>Traits</i>	String traits
<i>Allocator</i>	String Allocator

Parameters

<i>zero</i>	Character representing the zero
<i>one</i>	Character representing the one

Returns

Bitset as a string

7.12.5 Member Data Documentation

7.12.5.1 n_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::n_ [protected]

number of bits

7.12.5.2 storage_size_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size_ [protected]

storage size

7.12.5.3 v_

```
std::vector<value_type> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::v_ [protected]
```

storage space

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.13 qpp::internal::EqualEigen Class Reference

Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.

```
#include <functions.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool operator\(\) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &B) const`

7.13.1 Detailed Description

Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.

Note

Works without assertion fails even if the dimensions of the arguments are different (in which case it simply returns false)

7.13.2 Member Function Documentation

7.13.2.1 `operator()()`

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::EqualEigen::operator() (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & B ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [functions.h](#)

7.14 qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits Class Reference

Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.

```
#include <functions.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `bool operator() (const std::string &s1, const std::string &s2) const`

7.14.1 Detailed Description

Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.

Note

Used as a hash table comparator in [qpp::QEngine](#)

7.14.2 Member Function Documentation

7.14.2.1 operator()()

```
bool qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits::operator() (
    const std::string & s1,
    const std::string & s2 ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

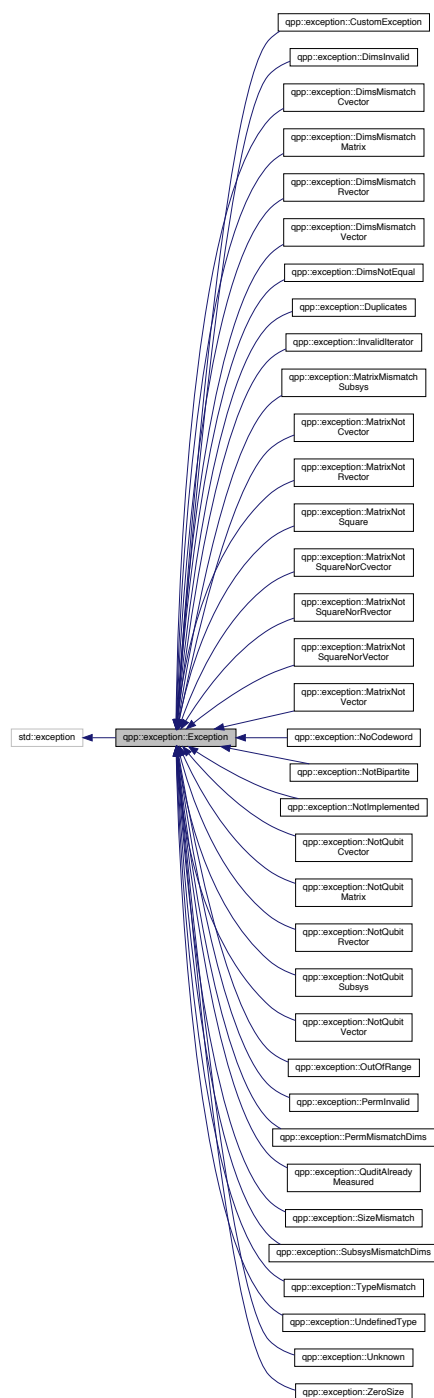
- [functions.h](#)

7.15 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference

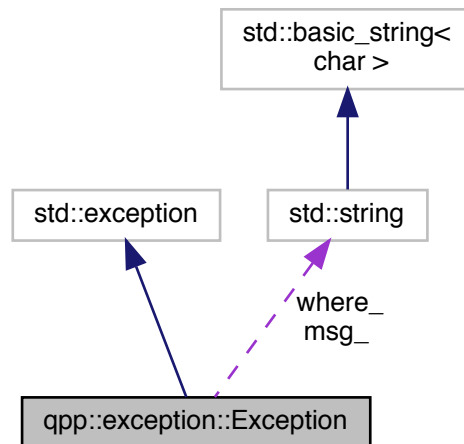
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Exception`:



Public Member Functions

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)
Constructs an exception.
- const char * [what](#) () const noexcept override
Overrides std::exception::what()
- virtual std::string [description](#) () const =0
Exception description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [where_](#)
- std::string [msg_](#)

7.15.1 Detailed Description

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

Derive from this class if more exceptions are needed, making sure to override [qpp::exception::Exception::description\(\)](#) in the derived class and to inherit the constructor [qpp::exception::Exception::Exception\(\)](#). Preferably keep your newly defined exception classes in the namespace [qpp::exception](#).

Example:

```

namespace qpp
{
namespace exception
{
    class ZeroSize : public Exception
    {
    public:
        std::string description() const override
        {
            return "Object has zero size";
        }
        // inherit the base class' qpp::exception::Exception constructor
        using Exception::Exception;
    };
} // namespace exception
} // namespace qpp
  
```

7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.15.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception (
    const std::string & where ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.15.3 Member Function Documentation

7.15.3.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::description ( ) const [inline], [pure virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implemented in [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#), [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#), [qpp::exception::CustomException](#), [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#), [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#), [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#), [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#), [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#), [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchD](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#), [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSu](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSqu](#), [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#), and [qpp::exception::Unknown](#).

7.15.3.2 what()

```
const char* qpp::exception::Exception::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [noexcept]
```

Overrides `std::exception::what()`

Returns

[Exception](#) description

7.15.4 Member Data Documentation

7.15.4.1 msg_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::msg_ [mutable], [private]
```

7.15.4.2 where_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::where_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

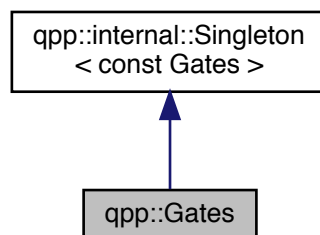
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.16 qpp::Gates Class Reference

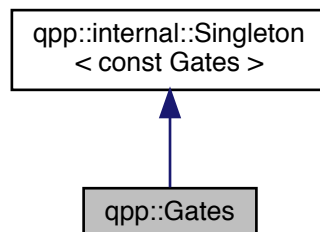
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

```
#include <classes/gates.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



Public Member Functions

- **cmat Rn** (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.
- **cmat RX** (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the X axis.
- **cmat RY** (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the Y axis.
- **cmat RZ** (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the Z axis.
- **cmat Zd** (idx D=2) const
Generalized Z gate for qudits.
- **cmat SWAPd** (idx D=2) const
SWAP gate for qudits.
- **cmat Fd** (idx D=2) const
Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.
- **cmat MODMUL** (idx a, idx N, idx n) const
Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$.
- **cmat Xd** (idx D=2) const
Generalized X gate for qudits.
- template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived **Id** (idx D=2) const
Identity gate.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **CTRL** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx n, idx d=2) const
Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const std::vector< idx > &dims) const
Expands out.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const std::initializer_list< idx > &dims) const
Expands out.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, idx n, idx d=2) const
Expands out.
- std::string **get_name** (const cmat &U) const
Get the name of the most common qubit gates.

Public Attributes

- **cmat Id2** {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
Identity gate.
- **cmat H** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Hadamard gate.
- **cmat X** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Pauli Sigma-X gate.
- **cmat Y** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

- Pauli Sigma-Y gate.*
- `cmat Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
- Pauli Sigma-Z gate.*
- `cmat S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
- S gate.*
- `cmat T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
- T gate.*
- `cmat CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
- Controlled-NOT control target gate.*
- `cmat CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
- Controlled-Phase gate.*
- `cmat CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}`
- Controlled-NOT target->control gate.*
- `cmat SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
- SWAP gate.*
- `cmat TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}`
- Toffoli gate.*
- `cmat FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}`
- Fredkin gate.*

Private Member Functions

- `Gates ()`
Initializes the gates.
- `~Gates ()=default`
Default destructor.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Gates >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.16.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.16.2.1 Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::Gates ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

7.16.2.2 `~Gates()`

```
qpp::Gates::~~Gates ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.16.3 Member Function Documentation

7.16.3.1 `CTRL()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-*A* gate in matrix form.

See also

[qpp::applyCTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>n</i>	Total number of subsystems
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-*A* gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

7.16.3.2 `expandout()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using `qpp::kron(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I)`.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
pos	Position
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.16.3.3 `expandout()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using `qpp::kron(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I)`.

Note

The `std::initializer_list` overload exists because otherwise, in the degenerate case when $dims$ has only one element, the one element list is implicitly converted to the element's underlying type, i.e. [qpp::idx](#), which has the net effect of picking the wrong (non-vector) `qpp::expandout()` overload

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
pos	Position
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.16.3.4 expandout() [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using `qpp::kron(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I)`.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
pos	Position
n	Number of subsystems
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.16.3.5 Fd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Fd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $F = \sum_{j,k=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j k / D) |j\rangle \langle k|$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Fourier transform gate for qudits

7.16.3.6 get_name()

```
std::string qpp::Gates::get_name (
    const cmat &  $U$  ) const [inline]
```

Get the name of the most common qubit gates.

Note

Assumes that the gate U is represented by a square matrix. If not, returns the empty string

Parameters

U	Complex matrix representing the quantum gate
-----	--

Returns

Name of the gate (if any), otherwise the empty string

7.16.3.7 Id()

```
template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived qpp::Gates::Id (
    idx  $D = 2$  ) const [inline]
```

Identity gate.

Note

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Identity gate on a Hilbert space of dimension D

7.16.3.8 MODMUL()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::MODMUL (
    idx a,
    idx N,
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$.

Note

For the gate to be unitary, a and N should be co-prime. The function does not check co-primality in release versions!

The number of qubits required to implement the gate should satisfy $n \geq \lceil \log_2(N) \rceil$

Parameters

a	Positive integer less than N
N	Positive integer
n	Number of qubits required for implementing the gate

Returns

Modular multiplication gate

7.16.3.9 Rn()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Rn (
    double theta,
    const std::vector< double > & n ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of θ about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n .

Parameters

θ	Rotation angle
n	3-dimensional real (unit) vector

Returns

Rotation gate

7.16.3.10 RX()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RX (  
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the X axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.16.3.11 RY()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RY (  
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Y axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.16.3.12 RZ()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RZ (  
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Z axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.16.3.13 SWAPd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAPd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

SWAP gate for qudits.

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

SWAP gate for qudits

7.16.3.14 Xd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Xd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized X gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $X = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} |j \oplus 1\rangle\langle j|$, i.e. raising operator $X|j\rangle = |j \oplus 1\rangle$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized X gate for qudits

7.16.3.15 Zd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Zd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $Z = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized Z gate for qudits

7.16.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.16.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Gates > [friend]
```

7.16.5 Member Data Documentation**7.16.5.1 CNOT**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

7.16.5.2 CNOTba

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT target->control gate.

7.16.5.3 CZ

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-Phase gate.

7.16.5.4 FRED

```
cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Fredkin gate.

7.16.5.5 H

```
cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Hadamard gate.

7.16.5.6 Id2

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
```

Identity gate.

7.16.5.7 S

```
cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

S gate.

7.16.5.8 SWAP

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

SWAP gate.

7.16.5.9 T

```
cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

T gate.

7.16.5.10 TOF

```
cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Toffoli gate.

7.16.5.11 X

```
cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

7.16.5.12 Y

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

7.16.5.13 Z

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

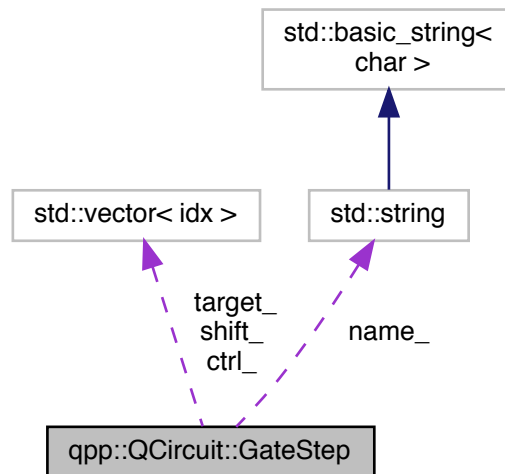
- [classes/gates.h](#)

7.17 qpp::QCircuit::GateStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

```
#include <classes/circuits/circuits.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit::GateStep:



Public Member Functions

- [GateStep](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- [GateStep](#) ([GateType](#) gate_type, std::size_t gate_hash, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &shift={}, std::string name={})
Constructs a gate step instance.

Public Attributes

- [GateType](#) gate_type_ = [GateType::NONE](#)
gate type
- std::size_t [gate_hash_](#) {}
gate hash
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [ctrl_](#) {}
control
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [target_](#) {}
target where the gate is applied
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [shift_](#) {}
shifts in CTRL gates
- std::string [name_](#) {}
custom name of the step

7.17.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.17.2.1 GateStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::GateStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.17.2.2 GateStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::GateStep (
    GateType gate_type,
    std::size_t gate_hash,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a gate step instance.

Parameters

<i>gate_type</i>	Gate type
<i>gate_hash</i>	Hash of the quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

7.17.3 Member Data Documentation

7.17.3.1 ctrl_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::ctrl_ {}
```

control

7.17.3.2 gate_hash_

```
std::size_t qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::gate_hash_ {}
```

gate hash

7.17.3.3 gate_type_

```
GateType qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::gate_type_ = GateType::NONE
```

gate type

7.17.3.4 name_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::name_ {}
```

custom name of the step

7.17.3.5 shift_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::shift_ {}
```

shifts in CTRL gates

7.17.3.6 target_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::target_ {}
```

target where the gate is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

7.18 qpp::internal::HashEigen Class Reference

Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.

```
#include <functions.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::size_t operator() (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) const`

7.18.1 Detailed Description

Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.

7.18.2 Member Function Documentation

7.18.2.1 operator>()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::size_t qpp::internal::HashEigen::operator() (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

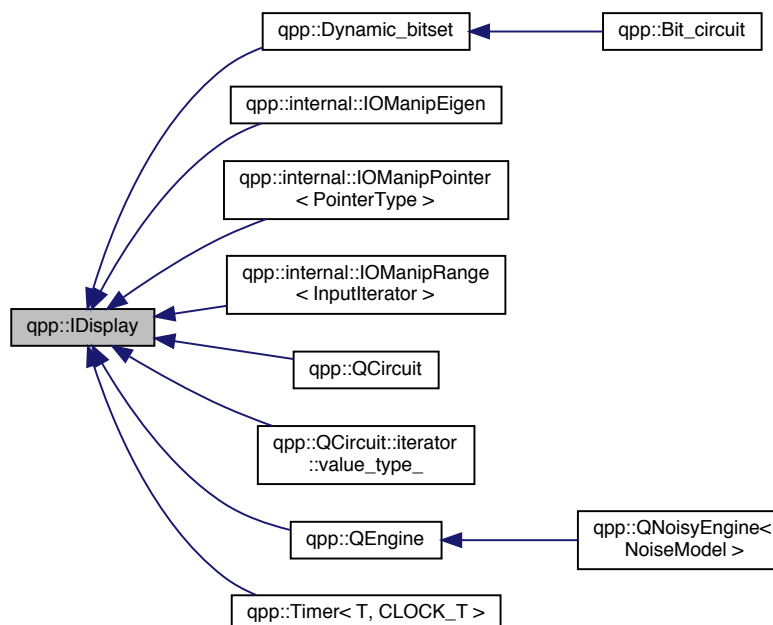
- [functions.h](#)

7.19 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

```
#include <classes/ideisplay.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::IDisplay`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~IDisplay](#) ()=default
Default virtual destructor.

Private Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const =0
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [IDisplay](#) &rhs)
Overloads the extraction operator.

7.19.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& [display](#)(std::ostream& os) const.

This class defines friend std::ostream& [operator<<](#)(std::ostream& os, const qpp::IDisplay& rhs). The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function [qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

7.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.19.2.1 ~IDisplay()

```
virtual qpp::IDisplay::~IDisplay ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.19.3 Member Function Documentation

7.19.3.1 display()

```
virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend std::ostream& [operator<<](#)(std::ostream& os, const [IDisplay](#)& rhs).

Implemented in [qpp::QCircuit](#), [qpp::QEngine](#), [qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_](#), [qpp::Dynamic_bitset](#), [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#), [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >](#), [qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >](#), and [qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >](#).

7.19.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.19.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IDisplay & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function [qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

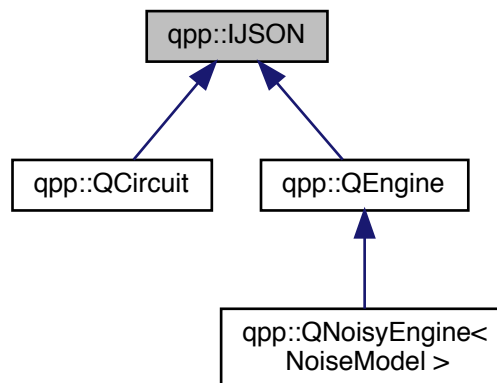
- [classes/ideisplay.h](#)

7.20 qpp::IJSON Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.

```
#include <classes/ideisplay.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IJSON:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~IJSON](#) ()=default
Default virtual destructor.
- virtual std::string [to_JSON](#) (bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets=true) const =0
JSON representation of the derived instance, must be overridden by all derived classes.

7.20.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.

7.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.20.2.1 ~IJSON()

```
virtual qpp::IJSON::~~IJSON ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.20.3 Member Function Documentation

7.20.3.1 to_JSON()

```
virtual std::string qpp::IJSON::to_JSON (
    bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets = true ) const [pure virtual]
```

JSON representation of the derived instance, must be overridden by all derived classes.

Parameters

<i>enclosed_in_curly_brackets</i>	If true, encloses the result in curly brackets
-----------------------------------	--

Implemented in [qpp::QCircuit](#), and [qpp::QEngine](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

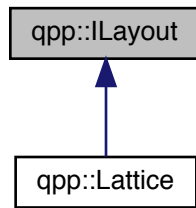
- [classes/ideisplay.h](#)

7.21 qpp::ILayout Class Reference

Mandatory interface for layouts.

```
#include <classes/layouts.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::ILayout:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `idx operator()` (const std::vector< `idx` > &xs) const =0
Computes the index of the point represented by xs in the lattice coordinate system.
- virtual std::vector< `idx` > `to_coordinates` (`idx` i) const =0
Converts index to coordinates.
- virtual std::vector< `idx` > `get_dims` () const =0
Coordinate system dimensions.
- virtual `~ILayout` ()=default
Default virtual destructor.

7.21.1 Detailed Description

Mandatory interface for layouts.

7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.21.2.1 `~ILayout()`

```
virtual qpp::ILayout::~~ILayout ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.21.3 Member Function Documentation

7.21.3.1 get_dims()

```
virtual std::vector<idx> qpp::ILayout::get_dims ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Coordinate system dimensions.

Returns

Coordinate system dimensions

Implemented in [qpp::Lattice](#).

7.21.3.2 operator>()

```
virtual idx qpp::ILayout::operator() (
    const std::vector< idx > & xs ) const [pure virtual]
```

Computes the index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system.

Parameters

<i>xs</i>	Vector of coordinates in the lattice coordinate system
-----------	--

Returns

Index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system

Implemented in [qpp::Lattice](#).

7.21.3.3 to_coordinates()

```
virtual std::vector<idx> qpp::ILayout::to_coordinates (
    idx i ) const [pure virtual]
```

Converts index to coordinates.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
----------	-------

Returns

coordinates of the point with index *i*

Implemented in [qpp::Lattice](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

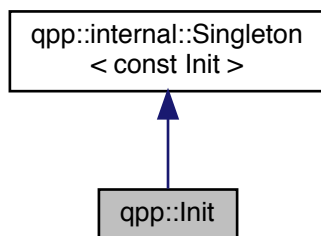
- [classes/layouts.h](#)

7.22 qpp::Init Class Reference

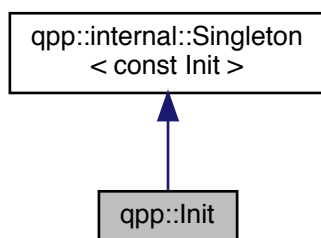
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Init:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



Private Member Functions

- [Init \(\)](#)
Additional initializations.
- [~Init \(\)](#)
Cleanups.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton< const Init >](#)

Additional Inherited Members

7.22.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

7.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.22.2.1 Init()

```
qpp::Init::Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Additional initializations.

7.22.2.2 ~Init()

```
qpp::Init::~~Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Cleanups.

7.22.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.22.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Init > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

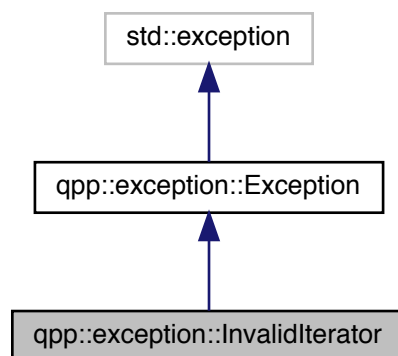
- [classes/init.h](#)

7.23 qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference

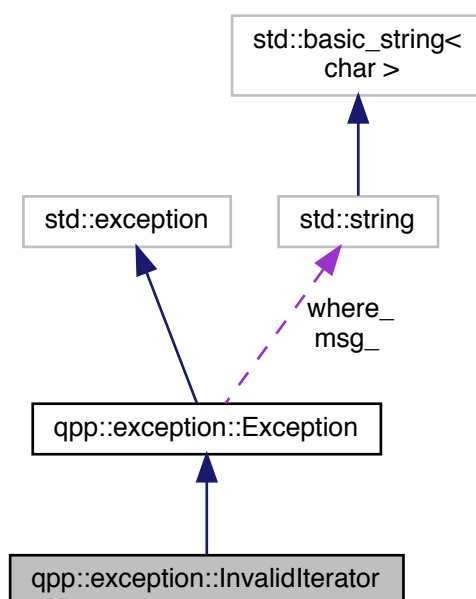
Invalid iterator.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::InvalidIterator:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::InvalidIterator:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.23.1 Detailed Description

Invalid iterator.

7.23.2 Member Function Documentation

7.23.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::InvalidIterator::description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.23.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

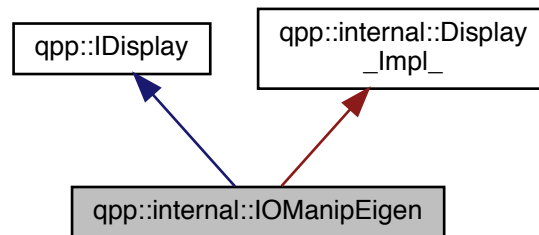
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

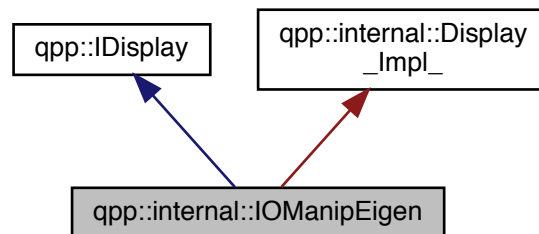
7.24 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`IOManipEigen` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `double chop=qpp::chop`)
- `IOManipEigen` (`const cplx z`, `double chop=qpp::chop`)

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display` (`std::ostream &os`) `const` override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- [cmat A_](#)
- double [chop_](#)

7.24.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.24.1.1 IOManipEigen() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.24.1.2 IOManipEigen() [2/2]

```
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.24.2 Member Function Documentation

7.24.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend `std::ostream& operator<<\(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs\)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.24.3 Member Data Documentation

7.24.3.1 A_

```
cmat qpp::internal::IManipEigen::A_ [private]
```

7.24.3.2 chop_

```
double qpp::internal::IManipEigen::chop_ [private]
```

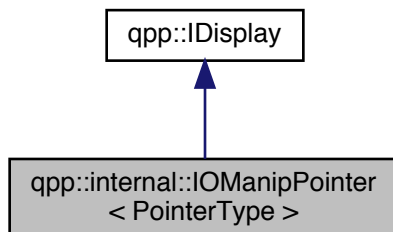
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

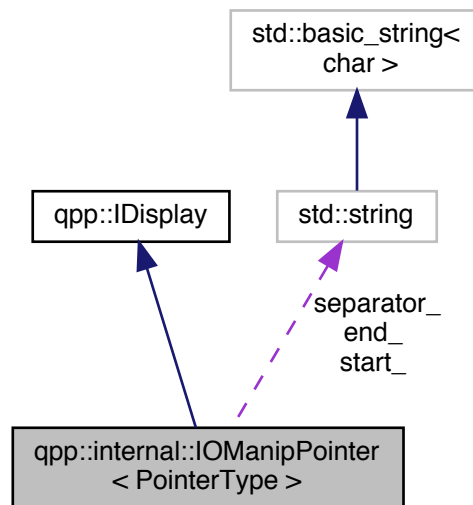
7.25 qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



Public Member Functions

- [IOManipPointer](#) (const PointerType *p, [idx](#) N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipPointer](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default
- [IOManipPointer](#) & [operator](#)= (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default

Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- const PointerType * [p_](#)
- [idx](#) [N_](#)
- std::string [separator_](#)
- std::string [start_](#)
- std::string [end_](#)
- double [chop_](#)

7.25.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.25.1.1 IManipPointer() [1/2]

```
template<typename PointerType >
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.25.1.2 IManipPointer() [2/2]

```
template<typename PointerType >
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.25.2 Member Function Documentation

7.25.2.1 display()

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.25.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename PointerType >
IManipPointer& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::operator= (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.25.3 Member Data Documentation

7.25.3.1 chop_

```
template<typename PointerType >
double qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::chop_ [private]
```

7.25.3.2 end_

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::end_ [private]
```

7.25.3.3 N_

```
template<typename PointerType >
idx qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::N_ [private]
```

7.25.3.4 p_

```
template<typename PointerType >
const PointerType* qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::p_ [private]
```

7.25.3.5 separator_

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::separator_ [private]
```

7.25.3.6 start_

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::start_ [private]
```

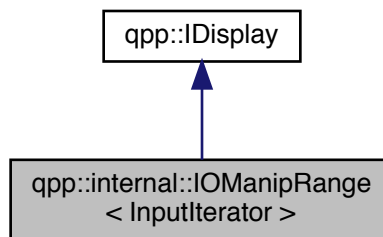
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

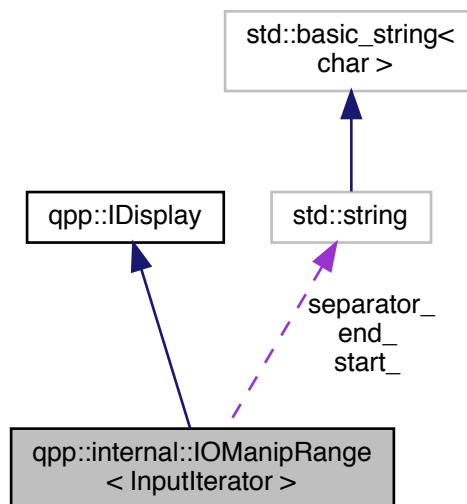
7.26 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Public Member Functions

- [IOManipRange](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[, const std::string &end="]", double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipRange](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default
- [IOManipRange](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- InputIterator `first_`
- InputIterator `last_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`
- double `chop_`

7.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.26.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.26.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.26.2 Member Function Documentation

7.26.2.1 display()

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.26.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename InputIterator >
IManipRange& qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= (
    const IManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.26.3 Member Data Documentation

7.26.3.1 chop_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
double qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::chop_ [private]
```

7.26.3.2 end_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::end_ [private]
```

7.26.3.3 first_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
InputIterator qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::first_ [private]
```


7.26.3.4 last_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
InputIterator qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::last_ [private]
```

7.26.3.5 separator_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::separator_ [private]
```

7.26.3.6 start_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::start_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

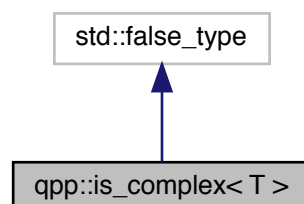
- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

7.27 qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference

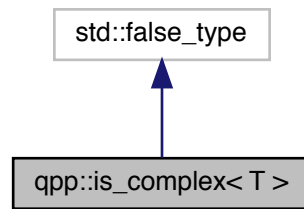
Checks whether the type is a complex type.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_complex< T >`:



7.27.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< T >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. `std::complex< T >`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

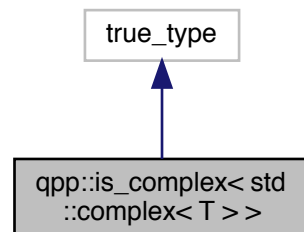
- [traits.h](#)

7.28 `qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >` Struct Template Reference

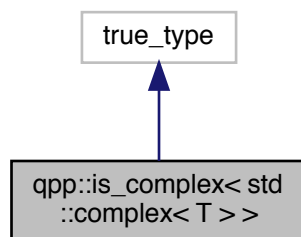
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >:



7.28.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

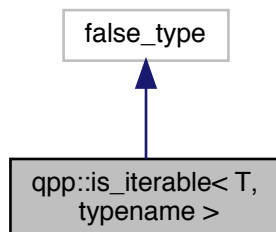
- [traits.h](#)

7.29 qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference

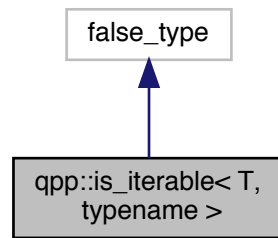
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >`:



7.29.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, typename = void>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions and allows de-referencing. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

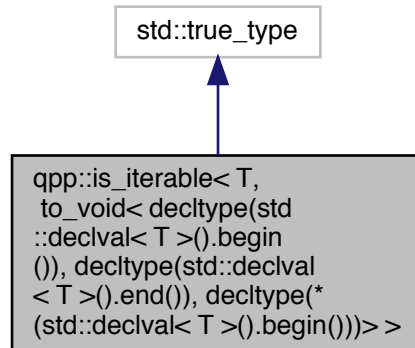
- [traits.h](#)

7.30 `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>` > Struct Template Reference

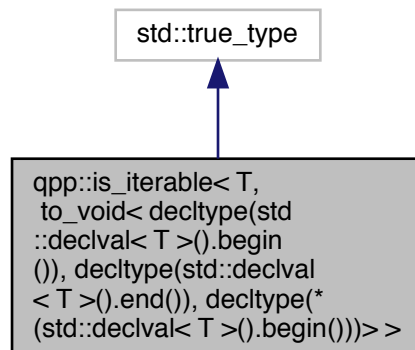
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >:



7.30.1 Detailed Description

```

template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >

```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

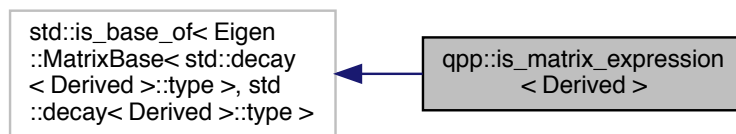
- [traits.h](#)

7.31 qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference

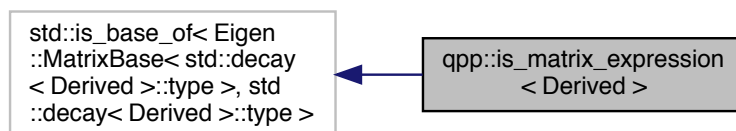
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >:



7.31.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Derived>
struct qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
```

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *Eigen::MatrixBase<Derived>*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [traits.h](#)

- bool `operator==` (const `iterator` &rhs) const
Equality operator.
- bool `operator!=` (const `iterator` &rhs) const
Inequality operator.
- const `value_type_ & operator * ()` const
Safe de-referencing operator.
- void `set_begin_` (const `QCircuit` *qc)
Sets the iterator to `std::begin(this)`
- void `set_end_` (const `QCircuit` *qc)
Sets the iterator to `std::begin(this)`

Private Attributes

- const `QCircuit` * `qc_` {nullptr}
< non-owning pointer to the parent const quantum circuit
- `value_type_ elem_` {nullptr}

7.32.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator.

Note

The iterator is a `const_iterator` by default

7.32.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.32.2.1 `difference_type`

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::difference_type = ptrdiff_t
```

iterator trait

7.32.2.2 `iterator_category`

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::iterator_category = std::forward_iterator_tag
```

iterator trait

7.32.2.3 pointer

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::pointer = const value_type*
```

iterator trait

7.32.2.4 reference

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::reference = const value_type&
```

iterator trait

7.32.2.5 value_type

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type = value_type_
```

iterator trait

7.32.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.32.3.1 iterator() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::iterator ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.32.3.2 iterator() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::iterator (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.32.4 Member Function Documentation

7.32.4.1 operator*()

```
const value_type& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator * ( ) const [inline]
```

Safe de-referencing operator.

Returns

Constant reference to the iterator element

7.32.4.2 operator!=()

```
bool qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator!= (
    iterator rhs ) const [inline]
```

Inequality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Iterator against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the iterators are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.32.4.3 operator++() [1/2]

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator++ ( ) [inline]
```

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.32.4.4 operator++() [2/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator++ (
    int ) [inline]
```

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

Copy of the current instance before the increment

7.32.4.5 operator=()

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator= (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.32.4.6 operator==()

```
bool qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & rhs ) const [inline]
```

Equality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Iterator against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the iterators are equal, false otherwise

7.32.4.7 set_begin_()

```
void qpp::QCircuit::iterator::set_begin_ (
    const QCircuit * qc ) [inline]
```

Sets the iterator to std::begin(this)

Parameters

<i>qc</i>	Pointer to constant quantum circuit
-----------	-------------------------------------

7.32.4.8 set_end_()

```
void qpp::QCircuit::iterator::set_end_ (
    const QCircuit * qc ) [inline]
```

Sets the iterator to std::begin(this)

Parameters

<i>qc</i>	Pointer to constant quantum circuit
-----------	-------------------------------------

7.32.5 Member Data Documentation

7.32.5.1 elem_

```
value_type_ qpp::QCircuit::iterator::elem_ {nullptr} [private]
```

7.32.5.2 qc_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QCircuit::iterator::qc_ {nullptr} [private]
```

< non-owning pointer to the parent const quantum circuit

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

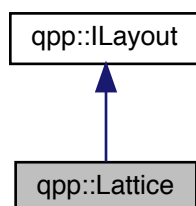
- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

7.33 qpp::Lattice Class Reference

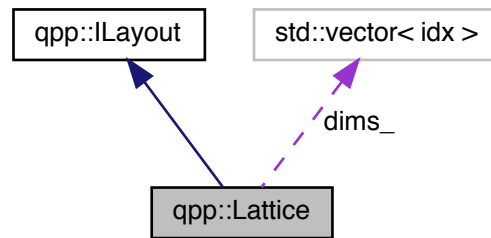
N-dimensional orthogonal lattice coordinate system.

```
#include <classes/layouts.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Lattice:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Lattice:



Public Member Functions

- [Lattice](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)
Constructor.
- template<class... Ts>
[Lattice](#) (Ts... ds)
Variadic constructor.
- [idx operator\(\)](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &xs) const override
Computes the index of the point represented by xs in the lattice coordinate system.
- template<class... Ts>
[idx operator\(\)](#) (Ts... xs) const
Computes the index of the point represented by xs in the lattice coordinate system.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [to_coordinates](#) ([idx](#) i) const override
Converts index to lattice coordinates.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_dims](#) () const override
Lattice dimensions.

Private Member Functions

- [idx prod_dims](#) ([idx](#) n) const
Computes the product of the first n dimensions.
- [idx compute_](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &xs, [idx](#) n) const
Computes the index of the point represented by xs in the lattice coordinate system.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< [idx](#) > [dims_](#)
lattice dimensions

7.33.1 Detailed Description

N-dimensional orthogonal lattice coordinate system.

7.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.33.2.1 Lattice() [1/2]

```
qpp::Lattice::Lattice (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>dims</i>	Vector of lattice dimensions
-------------	------------------------------

7.33.2.2 Lattice() [2/2]

```
template<class... Ts>
qpp::Lattice::Lattice (
    Ts... ds ) [inline]
```

Variadic constructor.

Template Parameters

<i>Ts</i>	Variadic type list
-----------	--------------------

Parameters

<i>ds</i>	Lattice dimensions
-----------	------------------------------------

7.33.3 Member Function Documentation

7.33.3.1 compute_()

```
idx qpp::Lattice::compute_ (
    const std::vector< idx > & xs,
    idx n ) const [inline], [private]
```

Computes the index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system.

Parameters

<i>xs</i>	Coordinates in the lattice coordinate system
<i>n</i>	Recursion index

Returns

Index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system

7.33.3.2 get_dims()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::Lattice::get_dims ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Lattice](#) dimensions.

Returns

[Lattice](#) dimensions

Implements [qpp::ILayout](#).

7.33.3.3 operator>() [1/2]

```
idx qpp::Lattice::operator() (
    const std::vector< idx > & xs ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Computes the index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system.

Parameters

<i>xs</i>	Vector of coordinates in the lattice coordinate system
-----------	--

Returns

Index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system

Implements [qpp::ILayout](#).

7.33.3.4 operator>() [2/2]

```
template<class... Ts>
idx qpp::Lattice::operator() (
    Ts... xs ) const [inline]
```

Computes the index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system.

Template Parameters

<i>Ts</i>	Variadic type list
-----------	--------------------

Parameters

<i>xs</i>	Coordinates in the lattice coordinate system
-----------	--

Returns

Index of the point represented by *xs* in the lattice coordinate system

7.33.3.5 `prod_dims()`

```
idx qpp::Lattice::prod_dims (
    idx n ) const [inline], [private]
```

Computes the product of the first *n* dimensions.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Index
----------	-------

Returns

Product of the first *n* dimensions

7.33.3.6 `to_coordinates()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::Lattice::to_coordinates (
    idx i ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Converts index to lattice coordinates.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
----------	-------

Returns

[Lattice](#) coordinates of the point with index *i*

Implements [qpp::Layout](#).

7.33.4 Member Data Documentation

7.33.4.1 dims_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::Lattice::dims_ [private]
```

lattice dimensions

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/layouts.h](#)

7.34 qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference

Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef void [type](#)

7.34.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... Ts>
struct qpp::make_void< Ts >
```

Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.

See also

[qpp::to_void<>](#)

7.34.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.34.2.1 type

```
template<typename... Ts>
typedef void qpp::make\_void< Ts >::type
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

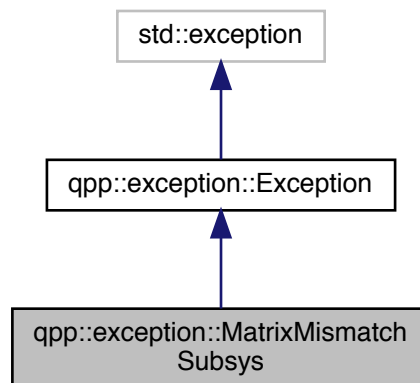
- [traits.h](#)

7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference

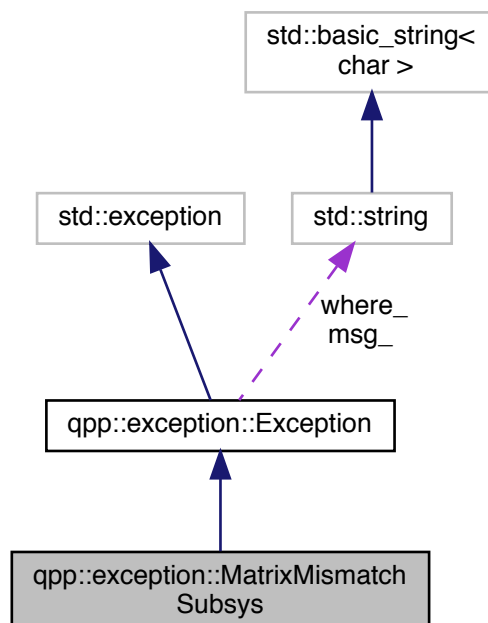
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.35.1 Detailed Description

Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in `qpp::apply()`)

7.35.2 Member Function Documentation

7.35.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.35.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

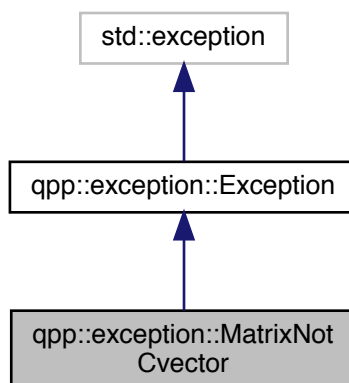
- `classes/exception.h`

7.36 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference

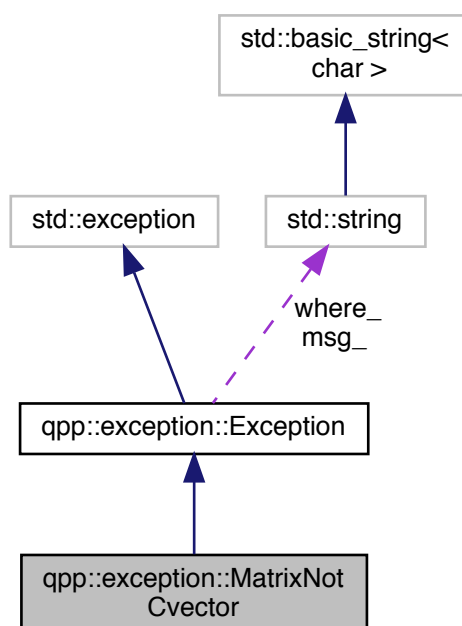
Matrix is not a column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.36.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

7.36.2 Member Function Documentation

7.36.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.36.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

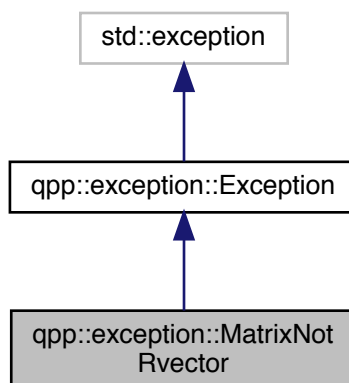
- `classes/exception.h`

7.37 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference

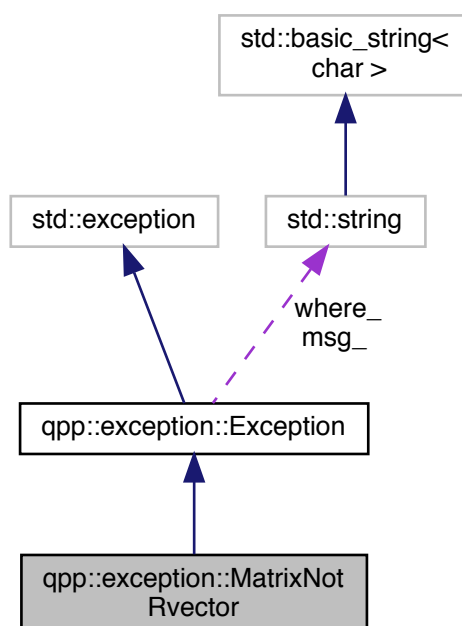
Matrix is not a row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.37.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

7.37.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.37.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

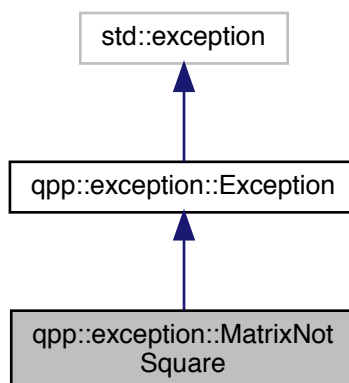
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.38 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference

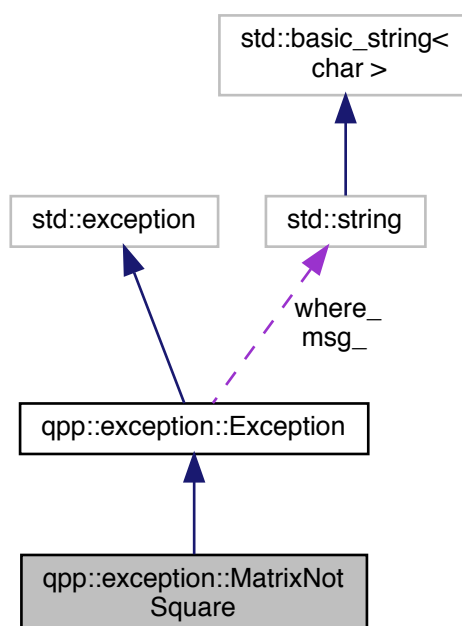
Matrix is not square exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.38.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix

7.38.2 Member Function Documentation

7.38.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare::description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.38.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

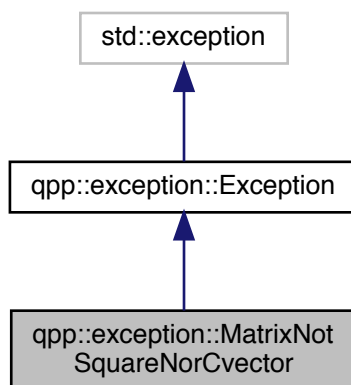
- `classes/exception.h`

7.39 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference

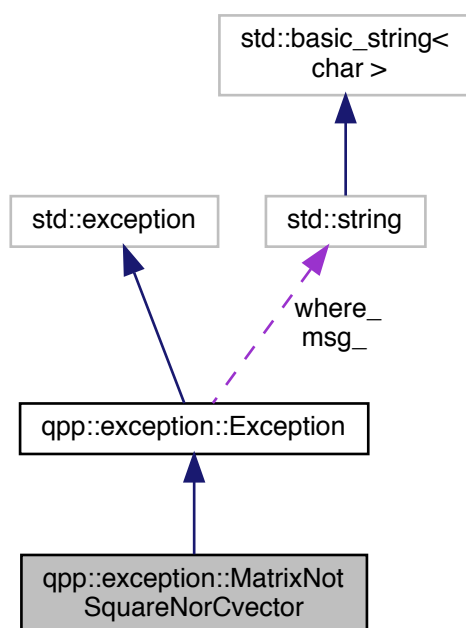
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.39.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a column vector

7.39.2 Member Function Documentation

7.39.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.39.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

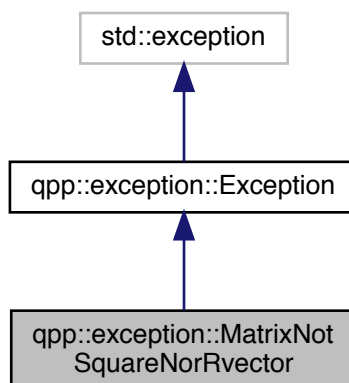
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.40 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference

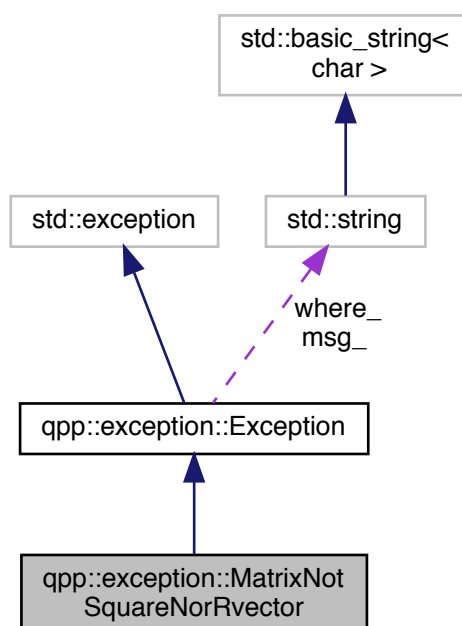
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.40.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row vector

7.40.2 Member Function Documentation

7.40.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.40.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

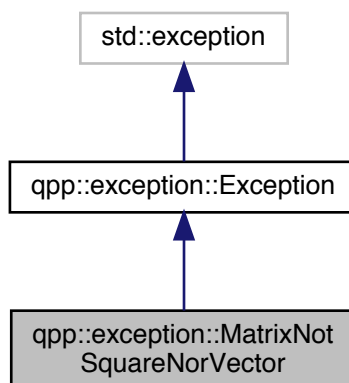
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.41 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference

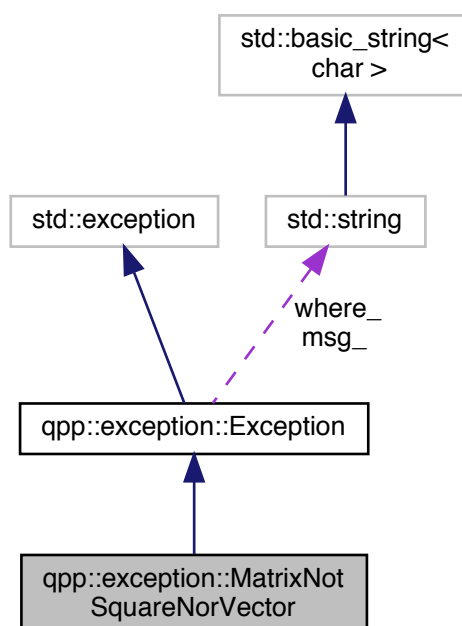
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.41.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row/column vector

7.41.2 Member Function Documentation

7.41.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.41.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

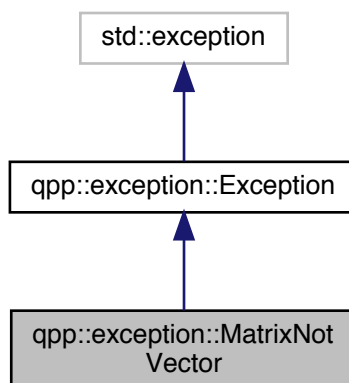
- `classes/exception.h`

7.42 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference

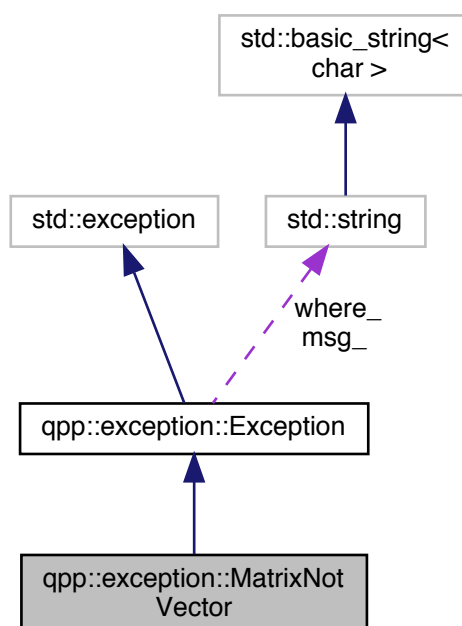
Matrix is not a vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.42.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row or column vector

7.42.2 Member Function Documentation

7.42.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.42.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

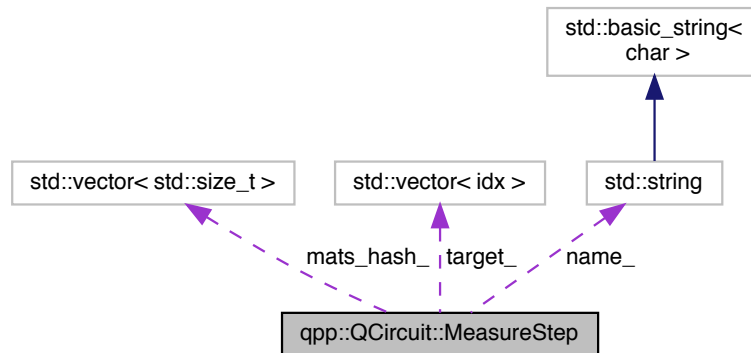
- `classes/exception.h`

7.43 qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

```
#include <classes/circuits/circuits.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep:



Public Member Functions

- [MeasureStep](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- [MeasureStep](#) ([MeasureType](#) measurement_type, const std::vector< std::size_t > &mats_hash, const std::vector< idx > &target, [idx](#) c_reg, std::string name={})
Constructs a measurement step instance.

Public Attributes

- [MeasureType](#) measurement_type_ = [MeasureType::NONE](#)
measurement type
- std::vector< std::size_t > mats_hash_ {}
- std::vector< [idx](#) > target_ {}
target where the measurement is applied
- [idx](#) c_reg_ {}
- std::string name_ {}
custom name of the step

7.43.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

7.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.43.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::MeasureStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.43.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::MeasureStep (
    MeasurementType measurement_type,
    const std::vector< std::size_t > & mats_hash,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a measurement step instance.

Parameters

<i>measurement_type</i>	Measurement type
<i>mats_hash</i>	Vector of hashes of the measurement matrix/matrices
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

7.43.3 Member Data Documentation

7.43.3.1 c_reg_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::c_reg_ {}
```

index of the classical register where the measurement result is being stored

7.43.3.2 mats_hash_

```
std::vector<std::size_t> qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::mats_hash_ {}
```

hashes of measurement matrix/matrices

7.43.3.3 measurement_type_

```
MeasureType qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::measurement_type_ = MeasureType::NONE
```

measurement type

7.43.3.4 name_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::name_ {}
```

custom name of the step

7.43.3.5 target_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::target_ {}
```

target where the measurement is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

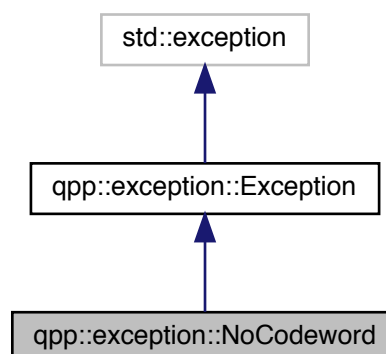
- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

7.44 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference

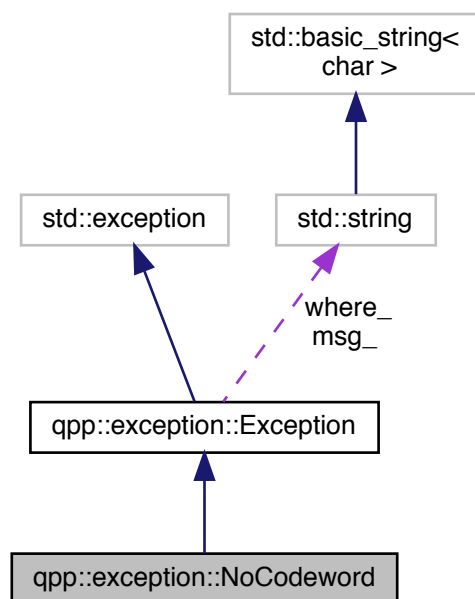
Codeword does not exist exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.44.1 Detailed Description

Codeword does not exist exception.

Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling `qpp::Codes::codeword()` with an invalid index

7.44.2 Member Function Documentation

7.44.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NoCodeword::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

7.44.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

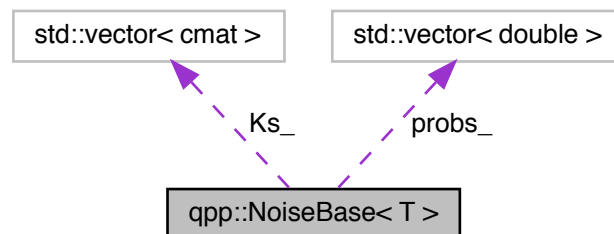
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.45 qpp::NoiseBase< T > Class Template Reference

Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::NoiseBase< T >:



Public Types

- using `noise_type` = T

Public Member Functions

- `template<typename U = noise_type> NoiseBase (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateDependent, U >::value >::type != nullptr)`
Constructs a noise instance for StateDependent noise type.

- `template<typename U = noise_type>`
`NoiseBase` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< double > &probs, typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< `NoiseType::StateIndependent`, U >::value >::type * = nullptr)
Constructs a noise instance for StateIndependent noise type.
- virtual `~NoiseBase` ()=default
Default virtual destructor.
- `idx get_d` () const noexcept
Qudit dimension.
- std::vector< `cmat` > `get_Ks` () const
Vector of noise operators.
- std::vector< double > `get_probs` () const
Vector of probabilities corresponding to each noise operator.
- `idx get_last_idx` () const
Index of the last occurring noise element.
- double `get_last_p` () const
Probability of the last occurring noise element.
- `cmat get_last_K` () const
Last occurring noise element.
- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state) const
Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on the state vector or density matrix state.
- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state, `idx` target) const
Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on qudit target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state, const std::vector< `idx` > &target) const
Function invocation operator, applies the underlying correlated noise model on qudits specified by target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

Protected Member Functions

- void `compute_probs` _ (const `cmat` &state, const std::vector< `idx` > &target) const
Compute probability outcomes for StateDependent noise type, otherwise returns without performing any operation (no-op)
- `cmat compute_state` _ (const `cmat` &state, const std::vector< `idx` > &target) const
Compute the resulting state after the noise was applied.

Protected Attributes

- const std::vector< `cmat` > `Ks` _
Kraus operators.
- std::vector< double > `probs` _
probabilities
- `idx d` _ {}
qudit dimension
- `idx i` _ {}
index of the last occurring noise element
- bool `generated` _ {false}
invoked, or if the noise is state-independent

7.45.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class qpp::NoiseBase< T >
```

Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.

7.45.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.45.2.1 noise_type

```
template<class T>
using qpp::NoiseBase< T >::noise_type = T
```

7.45.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.45.3.1 NoiseBase() [1/2]

```
template<class T>
template<typename U = noise_type>
qpp::NoiseBase< T >::NoiseBase (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateDependent, U >::value >↔
::type * = nullptr ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noise instance for StateDependent noise type.

Note

SFINAEd-out for StateIndependent noise

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Vector of noise (Kraus) operators that specify the noise
-----------	--

7.45.3.2 NoiseBase() [2/2]

```
template<class T>
template<typename U = noise_type>
```



```
qpp::NoiseBase< T >::NoiseBase (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< double > & probs,
    typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateIndependent, U >::value
>::type * = nullptr ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noise instance for StateIndependent noise type.

Note

SFINAEd-out for StateDependent noise

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Vector of noise (Kraus) operators that specify the noise
<i>probs</i>	Vector of probabilities corresponding to each Kraus operator

7.45.3.3 ~NoiseBase()

```
template<class T>
virtual qpp::NoiseBase< T >::~~NoiseBase ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.45.4 Member Function Documentation

7.45.4.1 compute_probs_()

```
template<class T>
void qpp::NoiseBase< T >::compute_probs_ (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Compute probability outcomes for StateDependent noise type, otherwise returns without performing any operation (no-op)

Parameters

<i>state</i>	State vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit indexes where the noise is applied

7.45.4.2 compute_state_()

```
template<class T>
cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::compute_state_ (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Compute the resulting state after the noise was applied.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	State vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit indexes where the noise is applied

Returns

Resulting state after the noise was applied

7.45.4.3 get_d()

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_d ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Qudit dimension.

Returns

Qudit dimension

7.45.4.4 get_Ks()

```
template<class T>
std::vector<cmat> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_Ks ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of noise operators.

Returns

Vector of noise operators

7.45.4.5 get_last_idx()

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_idx ( ) const [inline]
```

Index of the last occurring noise element.

Returns

Index of the last occurring noise element

7.45.4.6 get_last_K()

```
template<class T>
cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_K ( ) const [inline]
```

Last occurring noise element.

Returns

Last occurring noise element

7.45.4.7 get_last_p()

```
template<class T>
double qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_p ( ) const [inline]
```

Probability of the last occurring noise element.

Returns

Probability of the last occurring noise element

7.45.4.8 get_probs()

```
template<class T>
std::vector<double> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of probabilities corresponding to each noise operator.

Returns

Probability vector

7.45.4.9 operator>() [1/3]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on the state vector or density matrix *state*.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	State vector or density matrix
--------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Resulting state vector or density matrix

7.45.4.10 `operator()` [2/3]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state,
    idx target ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on qudit *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Multi-partite state vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit index where the noise is applied

Returns

Resulting state vector or density matrix

7.45.4.11 `operator()` [3/3]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying correlated noise model on qudits specified by *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Multi-partite state vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit indexes where the correlated noise is applied

Returns

Resulting state vector or density matrix

7.45.5 Member Data Documentation

7.45.5.1 d_

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::d_ {} [mutable], [protected]
```

qudit dimension

7.45.5.2 generated_

```
template<class T>
bool qpp::NoiseBase< T >::generated_ {false} [mutable], [protected]
```

invoked, or if the noise is state-independent

set to true after [compute_state_\(\)](#) is

7.45.5.3 i_

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::i_ {} [mutable], [protected]
```

index of the last occurring noise element

7.45.5.4 Ks_

```
template<class T>
const std::vector<cmat> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::Ks_ [protected]
```

Kraus operators.

7.45.5.5 probs_

```
template<class T>
std::vector<double> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::probs_ [mutable], [protected]
```

probabilities

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.46 qpp::NoiseType Class Reference

Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Classes

- class [StateDependent](#)
Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.
- class [StateIndependent](#)
Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.

7.46.1 Detailed Description

Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

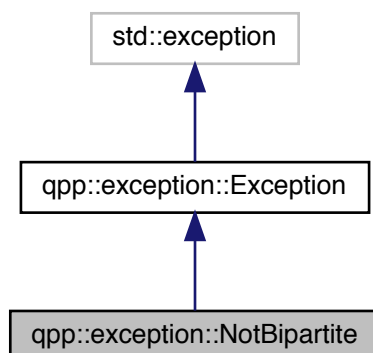
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.47 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference

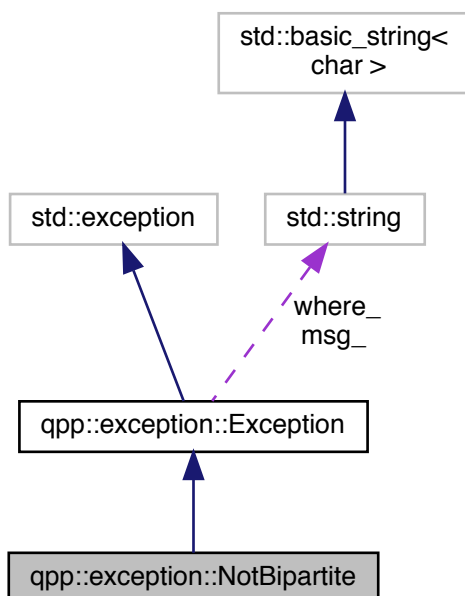
Not bi-partite exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override
Exception description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.47.1 Detailed Description

Not bi-partite exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has size different from 2

7.47.2 Member Function Documentation

7.47.2.1 `description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotBipartite::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.47.2.2 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

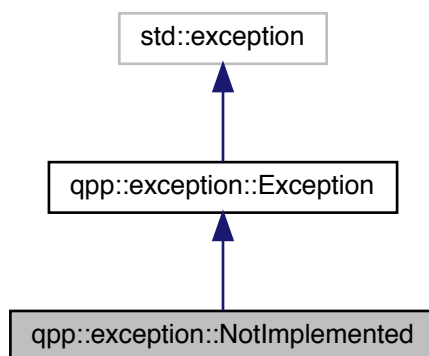
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.48 `qpp::exception::NotImplemented` Class Reference

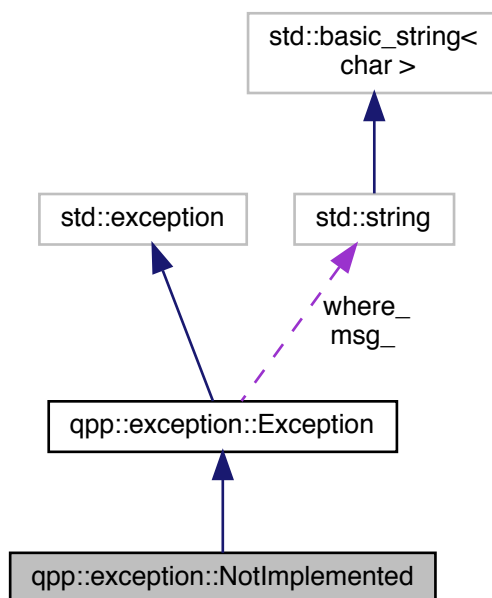
Code not yet implemented.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```


Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override
Exception description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.48.1 Detailed Description

Code not yet implemented.

7.48.2 Member Function Documentation

7.48.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotImplemented::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.48.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

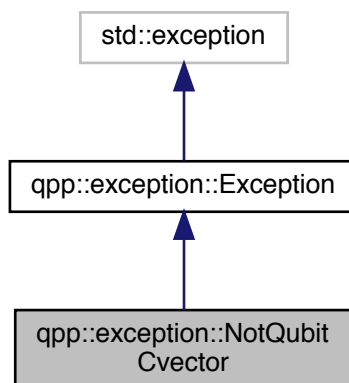
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.49 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference

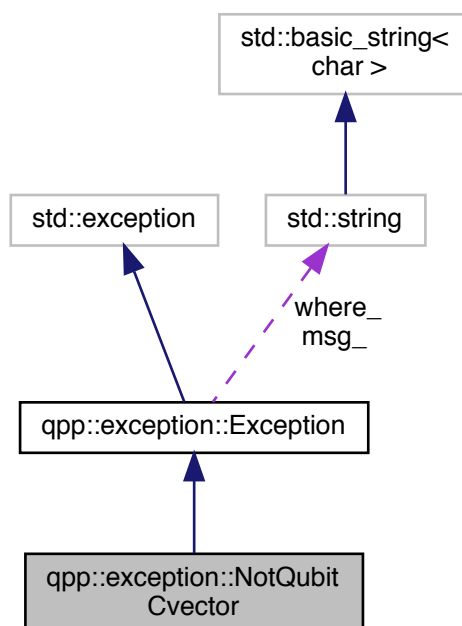
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

Exception description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.49.1 Detailed Description

Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

7.49.2 Member Function Documentation

7.49.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.49.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

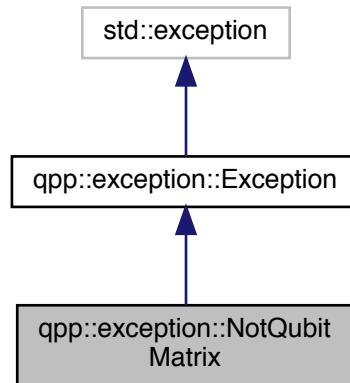
- classes/[exception.h](#)

7.50 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference

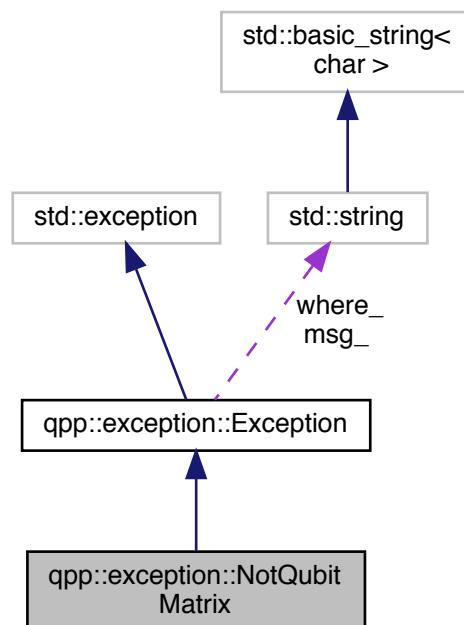
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Public Member Functions

- std::string [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.50.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

7.50.2 Member Function Documentation

7.50.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.50.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

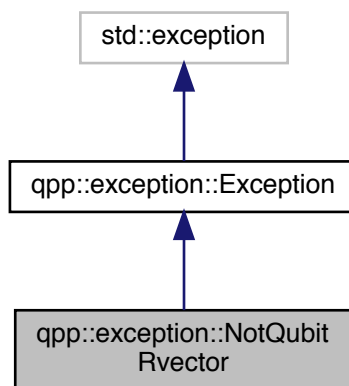
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.51 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference

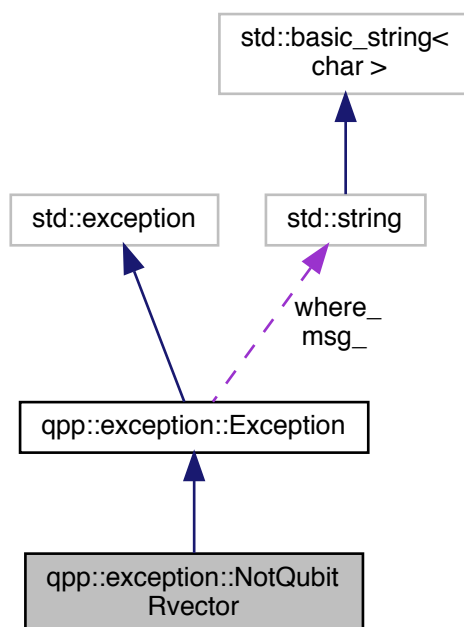
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.51.1 Detailed Description

Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

7.51.2 Member Function Documentation

7.51.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.51.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

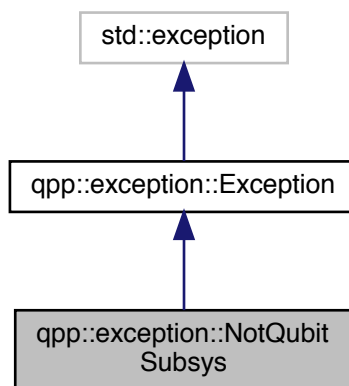
- classes/[exception.h](#)

7.52 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference

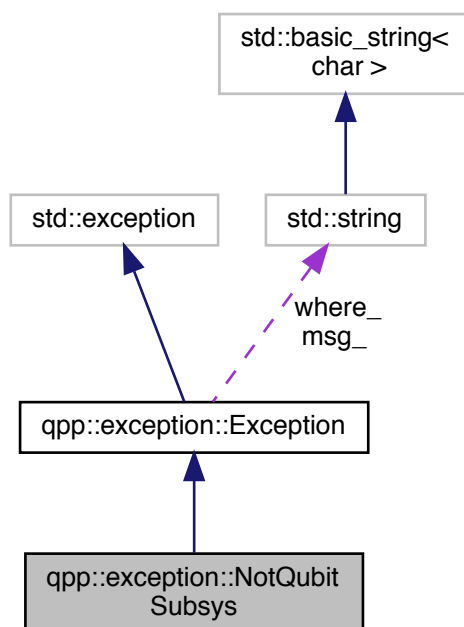
Subsystems are not qubits exception.


```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.52.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems are not qubits exception.

Subsystems are not 2-dimensional (qubits)

7.52.2 Member Function Documentation

7.52.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.52.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

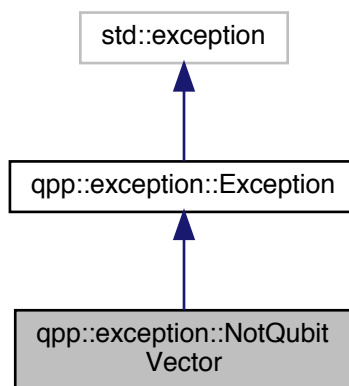
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.53 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference

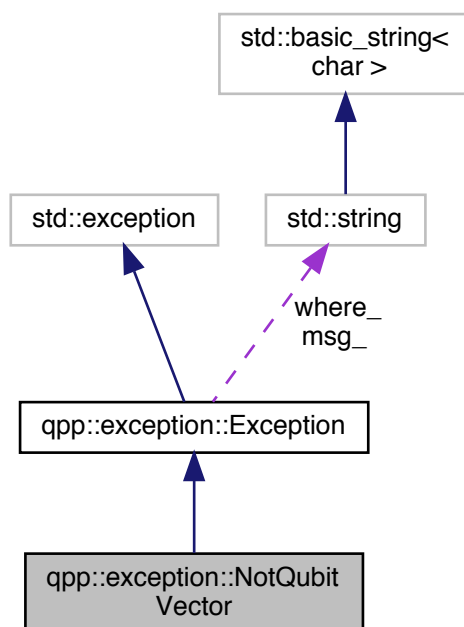
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.53.1 Detailed Description

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2

7.53.2 Member Function Documentation

7.53.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.53.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

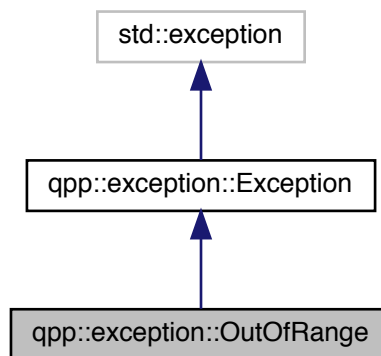
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.54 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference

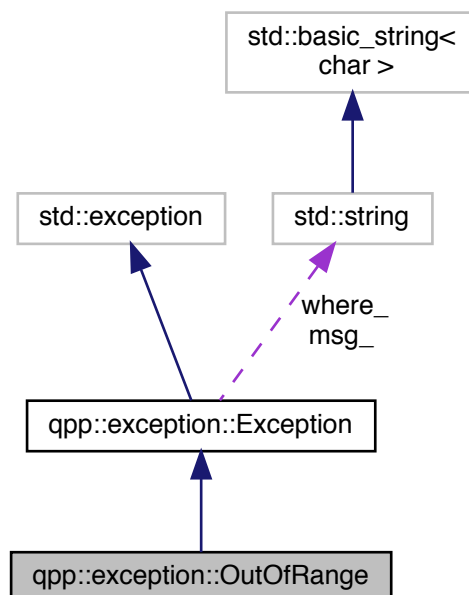
Argument out of range exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.54.1 Detailed Description

Argument out of range exception.

Argument out of range

7.54.2 Member Function Documentation

7.54.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::OutOfRange::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.54.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

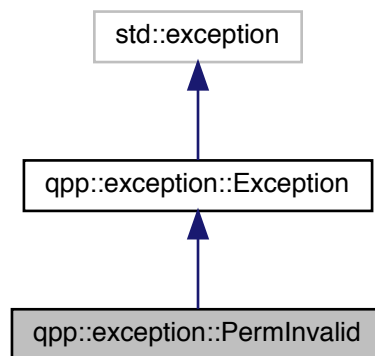
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.55 qpp::exception::PerInvalid Class Reference

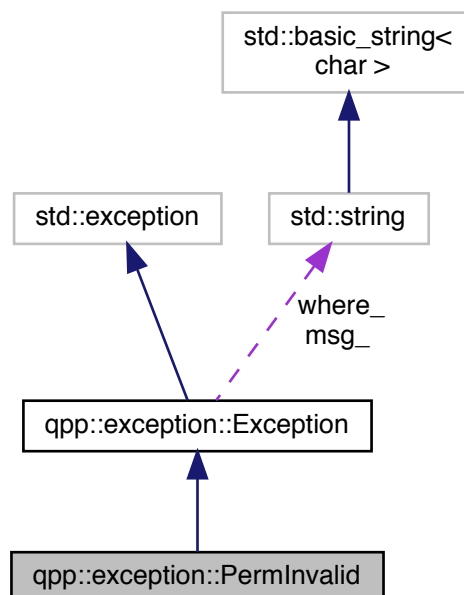
Invalid permutation exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermInvalid:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.55.1 Detailed Description

Invalid permutation exception.

std::vector<idx> does not represent a valid permutation

7.55.2 Member Function Documentation

7.55.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermInvalid::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.55.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

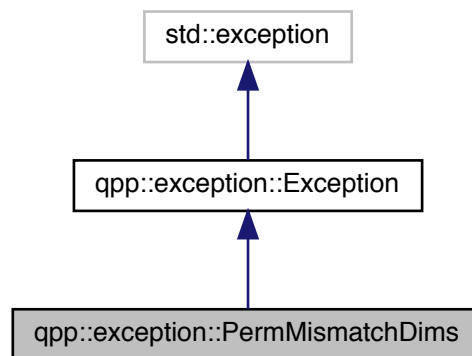
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.56 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference

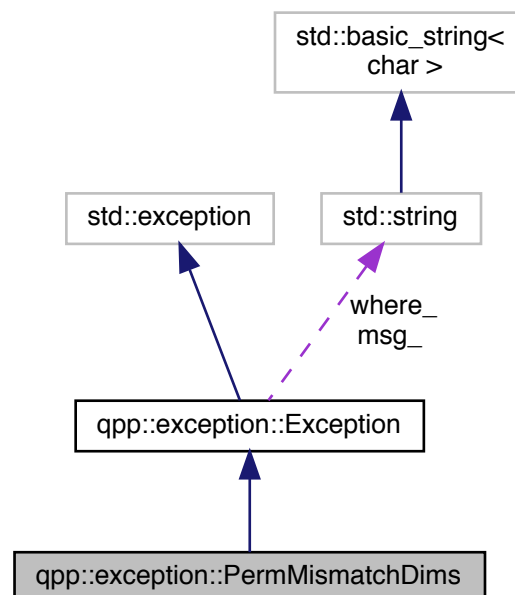
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.


```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

7.56.1 Detailed Description

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

Size of the std::vector<idx> representing the permutation is different from the size of the std::vector<idx> of dimensions

7.56.2 Member Function Documentation

7.56.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.56.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

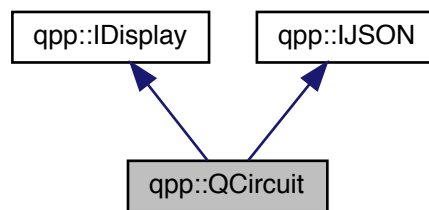
- classes/[exception.h](#)

7.57 qpp::QCircuit Class Reference

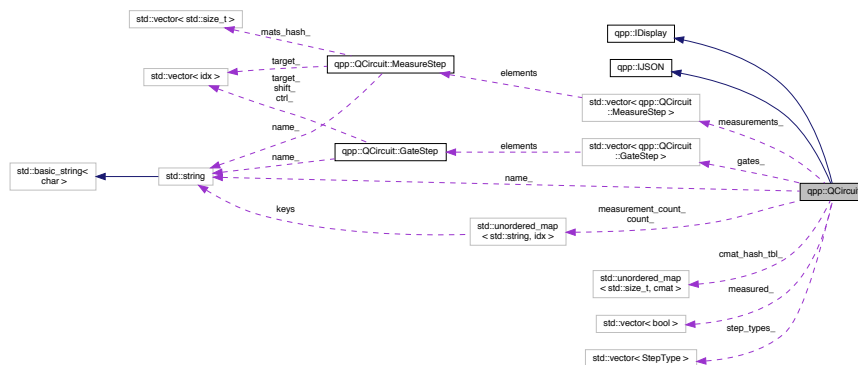
Quantum circuit description.

```
#include <classes/circuits/circuits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



Classes

- struct [GateStep](#)
One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.
- class [iterator](#)
Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator.
- struct [MeasureStep](#)
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

Public Types

- enum `GateType` {
`GateType::NONE`, `GateType::SINGLE`, `GateType::TWO`, `GateType::THREE`,
`GateType::CUSTOM`, `GateType::FAN`, `GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`, `GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`,
`GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`, `GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`,
`GateType::CUSTOM_CTRL`, `GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`,
`GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`, `GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`,
`GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`, `GateType::CUSTOM_cCTRL` }
Type of gate being executed in a gate step.
- enum `MeasureType` {
`MeasureType::NONE`, `MeasureType::MEASURE_Z`, `MeasureType::MEASURE_Z_MANY`, `MeasureType::MEASURE_V`,
`MeasureType::MEASURE_V_MANY` }
Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.
- enum `StepType` { `StepType::NONE`, `StepType::GATE`, `StepType::MEASUREMENT`, `StepType::NOP` }
Types of each step in the quantum circuit.
- using `const_iterator` = `iterator`
both iterators are const_iterators

Public Member Functions

- `iterator begin` ()
Iterator to the first element.
- `const_iterator begin` () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the first element.
- `const_iterator cbegin` () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the first element.
- `iterator end` ()
Iterator to the next to the last element.
- `const_iterator end` () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the next to the last element.
- `const_iterator cend` () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the next to the last element.
- `QCCircuit` (`idx` nq, `idx` nc=0, `idx` d=2, `std::string` name={})
Constructs a quantum circuit.
- virtual `~QCCircuit` ()=default
Default virtual destructor.
- `idx get_nq` () const noexcept
Total number of qudits in the circuit.
- `idx get_nc` () const noexcept
Total number of classical dits in the circuit.
- `idx get_d` () const noexcept
Dimension of the comprising qudits.
- `std::string get_name` () const
Quantum circuit name.
- `idx get_measured` (`idx` i) const
Check whether qudit i was already measured.
- `std::vector< idx > get_measured` () const
Vector of already measured qudit indexes.
- `std::vector< idx > get_non_measured` () const
Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

- `idx get_gate_count` (const std::string &name={}) const
Quantum circuit gate count.
- `idx get_depth` (const std::string &name={}) const
Quantum circuit depth.
- `idx get_measurement_count` () const noexcept
Quantum circuit total measurement count.
- `idx get_measurement_count` (const std::string &name) const
Quantum circuit measurement count.
- `idx get_step_count` () const noexcept
Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.
- `idx get_nop_count` () const
No-op count.
- `QCircuit & add_qudit` (idx n=1, idx i=-1)
Adds n additional qudits before qudit i (by default adds them at the end)
- `QCircuit & add_dit` (idx n=1, idx i=-1)
Adds n additional classical dits before dit i (by default adds them at the end)
- `QCircuit & gate` (const `cmat` &U, idx i, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit gate U on single qudit i.
- `QCircuit & gate` (const `cmat` &U, idx i, idx j, std::string name={})
Applies the two qudit gate U on qudits i and j.
- `QCircuit & gate` (const `cmat` &U, idx i, idx j, idx k, std::string name={})
Applies the three qudit gate U on qudits i, j and k.
- `QCircuit & gate_fan` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in target.
- `QCircuit & gate_fan` (const `cmat` &U, const std::initializer_list< idx > &target, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in target.
- `QCircuit & gate_fan` (const `cmat` &U, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit gate U on all of the remaining non-measured qudits.
- `QCircuit & gate_custom` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})
Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate U on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- `QCircuit & QFT` (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap=true)
Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- `QCircuit & QFT` (const std::initializer_list< idx > &target, bool swap=true)
Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- `QCircuit & QFT` (bool swap=true)
Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.
- `QCircuit & TFQ` (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap QPP_UNUSED_=true)
Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- `QCircuit & TFQ` (const std::initializer_list< idx > &target, bool swap=true)
Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- `QCircuit & TFQ` (bool swap=true)
Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, idx ctrl, idx target, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl and target qudit target.
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, idx ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, idx target, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.

- **QCircuit & CTRL_custom** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, std::string name={})
Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, **idx** ctrl_dit, **idx** target, **idx** shift=0, std::string name={})
Applies the single qubit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl and target qudit target.
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, **idx** ctrl_dit, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, **idx** shift=0, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl_dits, **idx** target, const std::vector< **idx** > &shift={}, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl_dits, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, const std::vector< **idx** > &shift={}, std::string name={})
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.
- **QCircuit & cCTRL_custom** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl_dits, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, const std::vector< **idx** > &shift={}, std::string name={})
Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- **QCircuit & measureZ** (**idx** target, **idx** c_reg, std::string name={})
Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)
- **QCircuit & measureZ** (const std::vector< **idx** > &target, **idx** c_reg, std::string name={})
Measurement of multiple qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)
- **QCircuit & measureV** (const **cmat** &V, **idx** target, **idx** c_reg, std::string name={})
Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.
- **QCircuit & measureV** (const **cmat** &V, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, **idx** c_reg, std::string name={})
Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.
- **QCircuit & nop** ()
No operation (no-op)
- **QCircuit & replicate** (**idx** n)
Replicates the circuit, in place.
- **QCircuit & add_circuit** (QCircuit other, **bigint** pos_qudit, **idx** pos_dit=-1)
Appends a quantum circuit description to the current one.
- **QCircuit & kron** (const QCircuit &qc)
Kronecker product with another quantum circuit description, in place.
- **QCircuit & adjoint** ()
Adjoint quantum circuit description, in place.
- std::string **to_JSON** (bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets=true) const override
qpp::IJSON::to_JSON() override

Private Member Functions

- void **add_hash_** (const **cmat** &U, std::size_t hashU)
Adds matrix to the hash table.
- const std::vector< **MeasureStep** > & **get_measurements_** () const noexcept
Vector of qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep.
- const std::vector< **GateStep** > & **get_gates_** () const noexcept
Vector of qpp::QCircuit::GateStep.
- const std::unordered_map< std::size_t, **cmat** > & **get_cmat_hash_tbl_** () const noexcept
Hash table with the matrices used in the circuit.
- std::ostream & **display** (std::ostream &os) const override
qpp::IDisplay::display() override

Private Attributes

- [idx nq_](#)
number of qudits
- [idx nc_](#)
number of classical "dits"
- [idx d_](#)
qudit dimension
- `std::string` [name_](#)
optional circuit name
- `std::vector< bool >` [measured_](#)
keeps track of the measured qudits
- `std::unordered_map< std::size_t, cmat >` [cmat_hash_tbl_](#) {}
- `std::unordered_map< std::string, idx >` [count_](#) {}
gate counts
- `std::unordered_map< std::string, idx >` [measurement_count_](#) {}
measurement counts
- `std::vector< GateStep >` [gates_](#) {}
gates
- `std::vector< MeasureStep >` [measurements_](#) {}
measurements
- `std::vector< StepType >` [step_types_](#) {}
type of each step

Friends

- class [QEngine](#)
- `std::ostream &` [operator<<](#) (`std::ostream &os`, `const GateType &gate_type`)
Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateType](#) enum class.
- `std::ostream &` [operator<<](#) (`std::ostream &os`, `const GateStep &gate_step`)
Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#) class.
- `std::ostream &` [operator<<](#) (`std::ostream &os`, `const MeasureType &measure_type`)
Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType](#) enum class.
- `std::ostream &` [operator<<](#) (`std::ostream &os`, `const MeasureStep &measure_step`)
Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#) class.
- [QCircuit](#) [adjoint](#) ([QCircuit](#) qc)
Adjoint quantum circuit description.
- [QCircuit](#) [kron](#) (`const QCircuit &qc1`, `const QCircuit &qc2`)
Kronecker product between two quantum circuit descriptions.
- [QCircuit](#) [replicate](#) ([QCircuit](#) qc, `idx` n)
Replicates the circuit.
- [QCircuit](#) [add_circuit](#) ([QCircuit](#) qc1, `const QCircuit &qc2`, `bigint` pos_qudit, `idx` pos_dit=-1)
Appends a quantum circuit description to another one.

7.57.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit description.

See also

[qpp::QEngine](#)

7.57.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.57.2.1 const_iterator

```
using qpp::QCircuit::const_iterator = iterator
```

both iterators are const_iterators

7.57.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.57.3.1 GateType

```
enum qpp::QCircuit::GateType [strong]
```

Type of gate being executed in a gate step.

Enumerator

NONE	represents no gate
SINGLE	unitary gate on a single qudit
TWO	unitary gate on 2 qudits
THREE	unitary gate on 3 qudits
CUSTOM	custom gate on multiple qudits
FAN	same unitary gate on multiple qudits
SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple controls and multiple targets
CUSTOM_CTRL	and multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls
SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one classical control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with one classical control and multiple targets
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple classical controls and single target
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple classical controls and multiple targets
CUSTOM_cCTRL	controls and multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple classical

7.57.3.2 MeasureType

```
enum qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType [strong]
```

Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.

Enumerator

NONE	represents no measurement
MEASURE_Z	Z measurement of single qudit.
MEASURE_Z_MANY	Z measurement of multiple qudit.
MEASURE_V	measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V
MEASURE_V_MANY	joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified

7.57.3.3 StepType

```
enum qpp::QCircuit::StepType [strong]
```

Types of each step in the quantum circuit.

Enumerator

NONE	represents no step
GATE	quantum gate(s)
MEASUREMENT	measurement
NOP	no-op

7.57.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.57.4.1 QCircuit()

```
qpp::QCircuit::QCircuit (
    idx nq,
    idx nc = 0,
    idx d = 2,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit.

Note

The measurement results can only be stored in the classical dits of which number is specified by nc

Parameters

<i>nq</i>	Number of qbits
<i>nc</i>	Number of classical dits (optional)
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions (optional, default is qubit, i.e. $d = 2$)
<i>name</i>	Circuit name (optional)

7.57.4.2 `~QCircuit()`

```
virtual qpp::QCircuit::~~QCircuit ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.57.5 Member Function Documentation

7.57.5.1 `add_circuit()`

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::add_circuit (
    QCircuit other,
    bigint pos_qudit,
    idx pos_dit = -1 ) [inline]
```

Appends a quantum circuit description to the current one.

Note

If qudit indexes of the added quantum circuit description do not totally overlap with the indexes of the current quantum circuit description, then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the current quantum circuit description

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Quantum circuit description
<i>pos_qudit</i>	The index of the first qudit of <i>other</i> quantum circuit description relative to the index of the first qudit of the current quantum circuit description, with the rest following in order. If negative or greater than the total number of qudits of the current quantum circuit description, then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the current quantum circuit description.
<i>pos_dit</i>	The first classical dit of <i>other</i> is inserted before the <i>pos_dit</i> classical dit index of the current quantum circuit description (in the classical dits array), the rest following in order. By default, insertion is performed at the end.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.2 add_dit()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::add_dit (
    idx n = 1,
    idx i = -1 ) [inline]
```

Adds n additional classical dits before dit i (by default adds them at the end)

Note

Classical dits with indexes greater or equal than the newly inserted ones have their indexes automatically incremented

Parameters

n	Number of classical dits
i	Classical dit index

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.3 add_hash_()

```
void qpp::QCircuit::add_hash_ (
    const cmat & U,
    std::size_t hashU ) [inline], [private]
```

Adds matrix to the hash table.

Note

Throws if a hash collision is detected., i.e., if two different matrices have the same hash

Parameters

U	Complex matrix
$hashU$	Hash value of U

7.57.5.4 add_qudit()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::add_qudit (
    idx n = 1,
    idx i = -1 ) [inline]
```

Adds n additional qudits before qudit i (by default adds them at the end)

Note

Qudits with indexes greater or equal than the newly inserted ones have their indexes automatically incremented

Parameters

n	Number of qudits
i	Qudit index

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.5 adjoint()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::adjoint ( ) [inline]
```

Adjoint quantum circuit description, in place.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.6 begin() [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuit::begin ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the first element.

Returns

Iterator to the first element

7.57.5.7 begin() [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::begin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

7.57.5.8 cbegin()

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::cbegin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

7.57.5.9 cCTRL() [1/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    idx target,
    idx shift = 0,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qubit controlled gate U with classical control dit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.

Parameters

U	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dit</i>	Classical control dit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>shift</i>	Performs the control as if the <i>ctrl_dit</i> classical dit was incremented by <i>shift</i>
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.10 cCTRL() [2/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx shift = 0,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with classical control dit $ctrl$ on every qudit listed in $target$.

Parameters

U	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl_dit$	Classical control dit index
$target$	Target qudit indexes; the gate U is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
$shift$	Performs the control as if the $ctrl_dit$ classical dit was incremented by $shift$ same as the size of $ctrl_dits$.
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.11 cCTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    idx target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in $ctrl$ on the target qudit $target$.

Parameters

U	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl_dits$	Classical control dits indexes
$target$	Target qudit index
$shift$	Performs the control as if the $ctrl_dits$ classical dits were component-wise incremented by $shift$. The size of $shift$ must be the same as the size of $ctrl_dits$.
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.12 cCTRL() [4 / 4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate U is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>shift</i>	Performs the control as if the <i>ctrl_dits</i> classical dits were component-wise incremented by <i>shift</i> . The size of <i>shift</i> must be the same as the size of <i>ctrl_dits</i> .
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.13 cCTRL_custom()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate U is applied depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>shift</i>	Performs the control as if the <i>ctrl_dits</i> classical dits were component-wise incremented by <i>shift</i> . The size of <i>shift</i> must be the same as the size of <i>ctrl_dits</i> .
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.14 cend()

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::cend ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

7.57.5.15 CTRL() [1/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.16 CTRL() [2/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.17 CTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.18 CTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.19 CTRL_custom()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate <i>U</i> is applied depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.20 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuit::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.57.5.21 `end()` [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuit::end ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the next to the last element.

Returns

Iterator to the next to the last element

7.57.5.22 `end()` [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::end ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

7.57.5.23 `gate()` [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate *U* on single qudit *i*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>i</i>	Qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.24 gate() [2/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the two qudit gate U on qudits i and j .

Parameters

U	Two qudit quantum gate
i	Qudit index
j	Qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.25 gate() [3/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the three qudit gate U on qudits i , j and k .

Parameters

U	Three qudit quantum gate
i	Qudit index
j	Qudit index
k	Qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.26 gate_custom()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate U on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

U	Multiple qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate U is applied
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.27 gate_fan() [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

U	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate U is applied on every one of them
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.28 `gate_fan()` [2/3]

```

QCCircuit& qpp::QCCircuit::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]

```

Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate U is applied on every one of them
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.29 `gate_fan()` [3/3]

```

QCCircuit& qpp::QCCircuit::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]

```

Applies the single qudit gate U on all of the remaining non-measured qudits.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.30 `get_cmat_hash_tbl()`

```

const std::unordered_map<std::size_t, cmat>& qpp::QCCircuit::get_cmat_hash_tbl_ ( ) const
[inline], [private], [noexcept]

```

Hash table with the matrices used in the circuit.

Returns

Hash table with the matrices used in the circuit

7.57.5.31 get_d()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_d ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Dimension of the comprising qudits.

Returns

Qudit dimension

7.57.5.32 get_depth()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_depth (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit depth.

Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total depth of the circuit

Parameters

<i>name</i>	Gate/measurement name (optional)
-------------	----------------------------------

Returns

Gate/measurement depth

7.57.5.33 get_gate_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_gate_count (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit gate count.

Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total gate count of the circuit

Parameters

<i>name</i>	Gate name (optional)
-------------	----------------------

Returns

Gate count

7.57.5.34 get_gates_()

```
const std::vector<GateStep>& qpp::QCircuit::get_gates_ ( ) const [inline], [private], [noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#).

Returns

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#)

7.57.5.35 get_measured() [1/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

Returns

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

7.57.5.36 get_measured() [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

7.57.5.37 `get_measurement_count()` [1/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_measurement_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total measurement count.

Returns

Total measurement count

7.57.5.38 `get_measurement_count()` [2/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_measurement_count (
    const std::string & name ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit measurement count.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	Measurement name
-------------	------------------

Returns

Measurement count

7.57.5.39 `get_measurements_()`

```
const std::vector<MeasureStep>& qpp::QCircuit::get_measurements_ ( ) const [inline], [private],
[noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#).

Returns

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#)

7.57.5.40 `get_name()`

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::get_name ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit name.

Returns

Quantum circuit name

7.57.5.41 get_nc()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_nc ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of classical dits in the circuit.

Returns

Total number of classical dits

7.57.5.42 get_non_measured()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::get_non_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

7.57.5.43 get_nop_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_nop_count ( ) const [inline]
```

No-op count.

Returns

No-op count

7.57.5.44 get_nq()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_nq ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of qudits in the circuit.

Returns

Total number of qudits

7.57.5.45 get_step_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_step_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.

Returns

Total (gates + measurements) count

7.57.5.46 kron()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::kron (
    const QCircuit & qc ) [inline]
```

Kronecker product with another quantum circuit description, in place.

Parameters

<i>qc</i>	Quantum circuit description
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.47 `measureV()` [1/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    idx target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix *V*.

Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>target</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.48 `measureV()` [2/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix *V*.

Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes that are jointly measured
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.49 `measureZ()` [1/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureZ (
    idx target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is being stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name, default is "mZ"

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.50 `measureZ()` [2/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureZ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Measurement of multiple qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes that are measured
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is being stored, as a decimal representation of the binary string representing the measurement, with the most significant dit on the left (corresponding to the first qudit that is being measured)
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name, default is "mZ"

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.51 `nop()`

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::nop ( ) [inline]
```

No operation (no-op)

Note

If the underlying step is executed on a noisy engine, then noise acts before it

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.52 `QFT()` [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::QFT (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.53 `QFT()` [2/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::QFT (
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & target,
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.54 QFT() [3/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::QFT (
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.

Parameters

<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)
-------------	---

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.55 replicate()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::replicate (
    idx n ) [inline]
```

Replicates the circuit, in place.

Note

The circuit should not contain any measurements when invoking this member function

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of repetitions. If $n == 1$, returns the original circuit.
----------	--

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.56 TFQ() [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::TFQ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the inverse quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.57 TFQ() [2/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::TFQ (
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & target,
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the inverse quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.58 TFQ() [3/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::TFQ (
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.

Parameters

<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)
-------------	---

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.59 to_JSON()

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::to_JSON (
    bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets = true ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IJSON::to_JSON\(\)](#) override

Displays the quantum circuit in JSON format

Parameters

<i>enclosed_in_curly_brackets</i>	If true, encloses the result in curly brackets
-----------------------------------	--

Returns

String containing the JSON representation of the quantum circuit

Implements [qpp::IJSON](#).

7.57.6 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.57.6.1 add_circuit

```
QCircuit add_circuit (
    QCircuit qc1,
    const QCircuit & qc2,
    bigint pos_qudit,
    idx pos_dit = -1 ) [friend]
```

Appends a quantum circuit description to another one.

Note

If qudit indexes of the second quantum circuit description do not totally overlap with the indexes of the first quantum circuit description, then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the output quantum circuit description

Parameters

<i>qc1</i>	Quantum circuit description
<i>qc2</i>	Quantum circuit description
<i>pos_qudit</i>	The index of the first qudit of <i>qc2</i> quantum circuit description relative to the index of the first qudit of the <i>qc1</i> quantum circuit description, with the rest following in order. If negative or greater than the total number of qudits of <i>qc1</i> , then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the output quantum circuit description.
<i>pos_dit</i>	The first classical dit of <i>qc2</i> quantum circuit description is inserted before the <i>pos_dit</i> classical dit index of <i>qc1</i> quantum circuit description (in the classical dits array), the rest following in order. By default, insertion is performed at the end.

Returns

Combined quantum circuit description

7.57.6.2 adjoint

```
QCircuit adjoint (
    QCircuit qc ) [friend]
```

Adjoint quantum circuit description.

Parameters

<i>qc</i>	Quantum circuit description
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

Adjoint quantum circuit description

7.57.6.3 kron

```
QCircuit kron (
    const QCircuit & qc1,
    const QCircuit & qc2 ) [friend]
```

Kronecker product between two quantum circuit descriptions.

Parameters

<i>qc1</i>	Quantum circuit description
<i>qc2</i>	Quantum circuit description

Returns

Quantum circuit description of the Kronecker product of *qc1* with *qc2*

7.57.6.4 operator<< [1/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateType & gate_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateType](#) enum class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuit::GateType enum class

Returns

Output stream

7.57.6.5 operator<< [2/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const GateStep & gate_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#) class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_step</i>	qpp::QCircuit::GateStep class

Returns

Output stream

7.57.6.6 operator<< [3/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const MeasureType & measure_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType](#) enum class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>measure_type</i>	qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType enum class

Returns

Output stream

7.57.6.7 operator<< [4/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureStep & measure_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep` class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>measure_step</i>	<code>qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep</code> enum class

Returns

Output stream

7.57.6.8 QEngine

```
friend class QEngine [friend]
```

7.57.6.9 replicate

```
QCircuit replicate (
    QCircuit qc,
    idx n ) [friend]
```

Replicates the circuit.

Note

The circuit should not contain any measurements when invoking this function

Parameters

<i>qc</i>	Quantum circuit description
<i>n</i>	Number of repetitions. If $n == 1$, returns the original circuit.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.7 Member Data Documentation

7.57.7.1 cmat_hash_tbl_

```
std::unordered_map<std::size_t, cmat> qpp::QCircuit::cmat_hash_tbl_ {} [private]
```

hash table with the matrices used in the circuit, with [Key = std::size_t, Value = cmat]

7.57.7.2 count_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::QCircuit::count_ {} [private]
```

gate counts

7.57.7.3 d_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::d_ [private]
```

qudit dimension

7.57.7.4 gates_

```
std::vector<GateStep> qpp::QCircuit::gates_ {} [private]
```

gates

7.57.7.5 measured_

```
std::vector<bool> qpp::QCircuit::measured_ [private]
```

keeps track of the measured qudits

7.57.7.6 measurement_count_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::QCircuit::measurement_count_ {} [private]
```

measurement counts

7.57.7.7 measurements_

```
std::vector<MeasureStep> qpp::QCircuit::measurements_ {} [private]
```

measurements

7.57.7.8 name_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::name_ [private]
```

optional circuit name

7.57.7.9 nc_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::nc_ [private]
```

number of classical "dits"

7.57.7.10 nq_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::nq_ [private]
```

number of qudits

7.57.7.11 step_types_

```
std::vector<StepType> qpp::QCircuit::step_types_ {} [private]
```

type of each step

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

Public Member Functions

- [QEngine](#) (const [QCircuit](#) &qc)
Constructs a quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.
- [QEngine](#) (const [QEngine](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [QEngine](#) & [operator=](#) (const [QEngine](#) &)=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [QEngine](#) ([QCircuit](#) &&)=delete
Disables rvalue [QCircuit](#).
- virtual [~QEngine](#) ()=default
Default virtual destructor.
- [ket](#) [get_psi](#) () const
Underlying quantum state.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_dits](#) () const
Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.
- [idx](#) [get_dit](#) ([idx](#) i) const
Value of the classical dit at position i.
- std::vector< double > [get_probs](#) () const
Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.
- bool [get_measured](#) ([idx](#) i) const
Check whether qudit i was already measured.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_measured](#) () const
Vector of already measured qudit indexes.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_non_measured](#) () const
Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.
- const [QCircuit](#) & [get_circuit](#) () const noexcept
Quantum circuit.
- const std::map< std::string, [idx](#), [internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits](#) > & [get_stats](#) () const
Measurement statistics for multiple runs.
- [QEngine](#) & [set_dit](#) ([idx](#) i, [idx](#) value)
Sets the classical dit at position i.
- [QEngine](#) & [set_psi](#) (const [ket](#) &psi)
Sets the underlying quantum state to psi.
- [QEngine](#) & [reset_stats](#) ()
Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table.
- void [reset](#) ()
Resets the engine.
- virtual void [execute](#) (const [QCircuit::iterator::value_type](#) &elem)
Executes one step in the quantum circuit.
- void [execute](#) (const [QCircuit::iterator](#) &it)
Executes one step in the quantum circuit.
- void [execute](#) ([idx](#) reps=1, bool clear_stats=true)
Executes the entire quantum circuit.
- std::string [to_JSON](#) (bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets=true) const override
[qpp::JSON::to_JSON\(\)](#) override

Protected Member Functions

- void [set_measured_](#) ([idx](#) i)
Marks qudit i as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_relative_pos_](#) (std::vector< [idx](#) > v)
Giving a vector V of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.

Protected Attributes

- const [QCircuit](#) * [qc_](#)
pointer to constant quantum circuit
- struct [qpp::QEngine::state_st_](#)
current state of the engine
- std::map< std::string, [idx](#), [internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits](#) > [stats_](#)
measurement statistics for multiple runs

Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override
[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

7.58.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).

See also

[qpp::QCircuit](#)

7.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.58.2.1 [QEngine\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
qpp::QEngine::QEngine (
    const QCircuit & qc ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.

Note

The quantum circuit must be an lvalue

See also

[qpp::QEngine\(QCircuit&&\)](#)

Note

The initial underlying quantum state is set to $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

Parameters

<i>qc</i>	Quantum circuit
-----------	-----------------

7.58.2.2 QEngine() [2/3]

```
qpp::QEngine::QEngine (
    const QEngine & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.58.2.3 QEngine() [3/3]

```
qpp::QEngine::QEngine (
    QCircuit && ) [delete]
```

Disables rvalue QCircuit.

7.58.2.4 ~QEngine()

```
virtual qpp::QEngine::~QEngine ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.58.3 Member Function Documentation

7.58.3.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QEngine::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the state of the engine

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.58.3.2 execute() [1/3]

```
virtual void qpp::QEngine::execute (
    const QCircuit::iterator::value_type & elem ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>elem</i>	Step to be executed
-------------	---------------------

Reimplemented in [qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >](#).

7.58.3.3 execute() [2/3]

```
void qpp::QEngine::execute (
    const QCircuit::iterator & it ) [inline]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>it</i>	Iterator to the step to be executed
-----------	-------------------------------------

7.58.3.4 execute() [3/3]

```
void qpp::QEngine::execute (
    idx reps = 1,
    bool clear_stats = true ) [inline]
```

Executes the entire quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>reps</i>	Number of repetitions
<i>clear_stats</i>	Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table before the run

7.58.3.5 get_circuit()

```
const QCircuit& qpp::QEngine::get_circuit ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit.

Returns

Underlying quantum circuit

7.58.3.6 get_dit()

```
idx qpp::QEngine::get_dit (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Value of the classical dit at position i .

Parameters

i	Classical dit index
-----	---------------------

Returns

Value of the classical dit at position i

7.58.3.7 get_dits()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_dits ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.

Returns

Vector of underlying classical dits

7.58.3.8 get_measured() [1/2]

```
bool qpp::QEngine::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit i was already measured.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

Returns

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

7.58.3.9 get_measured() [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

7.58.3.10 get_non_measured()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_non_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

7.58.3.11 get_probs()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::QEngine::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.

Those should be interpreted as conditional probabilities based on the temporal order of the measurements, i.e. if we measure qubit 0, then measure qubit 1, and finally qubit 2, the resulting vector of outcome probabilities probs[2] should be interpreted as the conditional probability of qubit 2 having the outcome it had given that qubit 1 and qubit 0 had their given outcomes, respectively. As an example, if we measure the qubit 0 followed by the qubit 1 of a maximally entangled state $(|00\rangle + |11\rangle)/\sqrt{2}$, then the vector of outcome probabilities will be [0.5, 1].

Note

The probability vector has the same length as the vector of classical dits. If the measurement result is stored at the index *c_reg*, then the outcome probability is automatically stored at the same index *c_reg* in the probability vector.

Returns

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities

7.58.3.12 get_psi()

```
ket qpp::QEngine::get_psi ( ) const [inline]
```

Underlying quantum state.

Returns

Underlying quantum state

7.58.3.13 get_relative_pos_()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_relative_pos_ (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline], [protected]
```

Giving a vector V of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.

Parameters

v	
-----	--

Returns

Vector of qudit indexes

7.58.3.14 get_stats()

```
const std::map<std::string, idx, internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits>& qpp::QEngine::get_stats (
) const [inline]
```

Measurement statistics for multiple runs.

Returns

Hash table with collected measurement statistics for multiple runs, with hash key being the string representation of the vector of measurement results and value being the number of occurrences (of the vector of measurement results), with the most significant bit located at index 0 (i.e. top/left).

7.58.3.15 operator=()

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::operator= (
    const QEngine & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.58.3.16 reset()

```
void qpp::QEngine::reset ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the engine.

Re-initializes everything to zero and sets the initial state to $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

7.58.3.17 reset_stats()

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::reset_stats ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.58.3.18 set_dit()

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::set_dit (
    idx i,
    idx value ) [inline]
```

Sets the classical dit at position i .

Parameters

i	Classical dit index
$value$	Classical dit value

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.58.3.19 set_measured_()

```
void qpp::QEngine::set_measured_ (
    idx i ) [inline], [protected]
```

Marks qudit i as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.

Parameters

i	Qudit index
-----	-------------

7.58.3.20 set_psi()

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::set_psi (
    const ket & psi ) [inline]
```

Sets the underlying quantum state to *psi*.

Note

The order is lexicographical with respect to the remaining non-measured qudits

Parameters

<i>psi</i>	State vector
------------	--------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.58.3.21 to_JSON()

```
std::string qpp::QEngine::to_JSON (
    bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets = true ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IJSON::to_JSON\(\)](#) override

Displays the state of the engine in JSON format

Parameters

<i>enclosed_in_curly_brackets</i>	If true, encloses the result in curly brackets
-----------------------------------	--

Returns

String containing the JSON representation of the state of the engine

Implements [qpp::IJSON](#).

7.58.4 Member Data Documentation

7.58.4.1 qc_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QEngine::qc_ [protected]
```

pointer to constant quantum circuit

7.58.4.2 st_

```
struct qpp::QEngine::state_ qpp::QEngine::st_ [protected]
```

current state of the engine

7.58.4.3 stats_

```
std::map<std::string, idx, internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits> qpp::QEngine::stats_ [protected]
```

measurement statistics for multiple runs

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

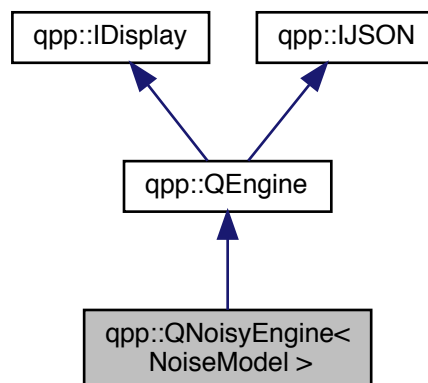
- [classes/circuits/engines.h](#)

7.59 qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel > Class Template Reference

Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).

```
#include <classes/circuits/engines.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >`:



[illegible]

- `QNoisyEngine` (const `QCircuit` &qc, const `NoiseModel` &noise)
Constructs a noisy quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.
- void `execute` (const `QCircuit::iterator::value_type` &elem) override
Executes one step in the quantum circuit.
- `std::vector< std::vector< idx > > get_noise_results` () const
Vector of noise results obtained before every step in the circuit.
- virtual void `execute` (const `QCircuit::iterator::value_type` &elem)
Executes one step in the quantum circuit.
- void `execute` (const `QCircuit::iterator` &it)
Executes one step in the quantum circuit.
- void `execute` (idx reps=1, bool clear_stats=true)
Executes the entire quantum circuit.

- NoiseModel `noise_`
quantum noise model
- `std::vector< std::vector< idx > > noise_results_`
noise results

7.59.1 Detailed Description

Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes `qpp::QCircuit`.

qpp::QEngine, qpp::QCircuit, qpp::NoiseBase

Generated by Doxygen

Template Parameters

<i>NoiseModel</i>	Quantum noise model, should be derived from qpp::NoiseBase
-------------------	--

7.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.59.2.1 QNoisyEngine()

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::QNoisyEngine (
    const QCircuit & qc,
    const NoiseModel & noise ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noisy quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>qc</i>	Quantum circuit
<i>noise</i>	Quantum noise model

7.59.3 Member Function Documentation

7.59.3.1 execute() [1/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
virtual void qpp::QEngine::execute [inline]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>elem</i>	Step to be executed
-------------	---------------------

7.59.3.2 execute() [2/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
void qpp::QEngine::execute [inline]
```

Executes the entire quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>reps</i>	Number of repetitions
<i>clear_stats</i>	Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table before the run

7.59.3.3 execute() [3/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
void qpp::QEngine::execute [inline]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>it</i>	Iterator to the step to be executed
-----------	-------------------------------------

7.59.3.4 execute() [4/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
void qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::execute (
    const QCircuit::iterator::value_type & elem ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

Parameters

<i>elem</i>	Step to be executed
-------------	---------------------

Reimplemented from [qpp::QEngine](#).

7.59.3.5 get_noise_results()

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
std::vector<std::vector<idx> > qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::get_noise_results ( ) const
[inline]
```

Vector of noise results obtained before every step in the circuit.

The first vector contains the noise measurement results obtained before applying the first step in the circuit, and so on, ordered by non-measured qudits. That is, the first element in the vector corresponding to noise obtained before a given step in the circuit represents the noise result obtained on the first non-measured qudit etc.

Returns

Vector of noise results

7.59.4 Member Data Documentation

7.59.4.1 noise_

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
NoiseModel qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::noise_ [private]
```

quantum noise model

7.59.4.2 noise_results_

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
std::vector<std::vector<idx> > qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::noise_results_ [private]
```

noise results

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

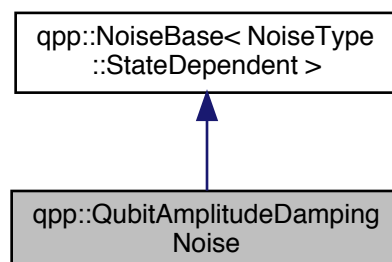
- [classes/circuits/engines.h](#)

7.60 qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise Class Reference

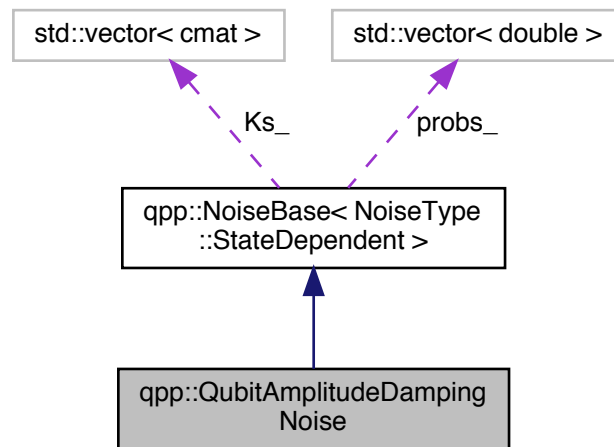
Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#) (double gamma)
Qubit amplitude damping noise constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

7.60.1 Detailed Description

Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

7.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.60.2.1 QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise (
    double gamma ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit amplitude damping noise constructor.

Parameters

<i>gamma</i>	Amplitude damping coefficient
--------------	-------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

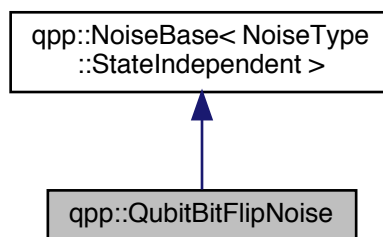
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.61 qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise Class Reference

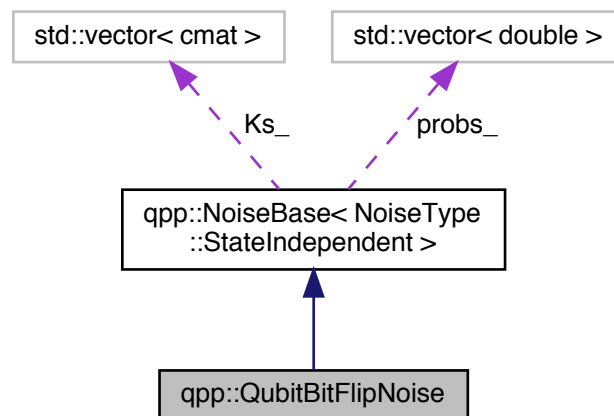
Qubit bit flip noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [QubitBitFlipNoise](#) (double p)
Qubit bit flip noise constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

7.61.1 Detailed Description

Qubit bit flip noise.

7.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.61.2.1 QubitBitFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise::QubitBitFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit bit flip noise constructor.

Parameters

p	Noise probability
-----	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

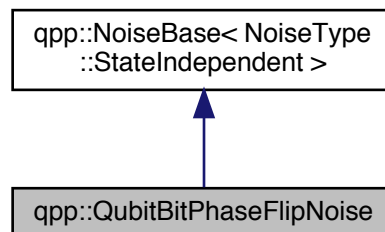
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.62 qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference

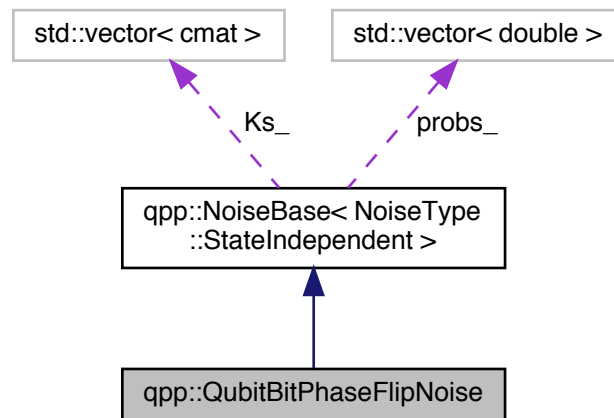
Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#) (double p)
Qubit bit-phase flip noise constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

7.62.1 Detailed Description

Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.

7.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.62.2.1 QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit bit-phase flip noise constructor.

Parameters

p	Noise probability
-----	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

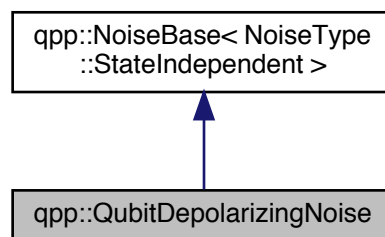
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.63 qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise Class Reference

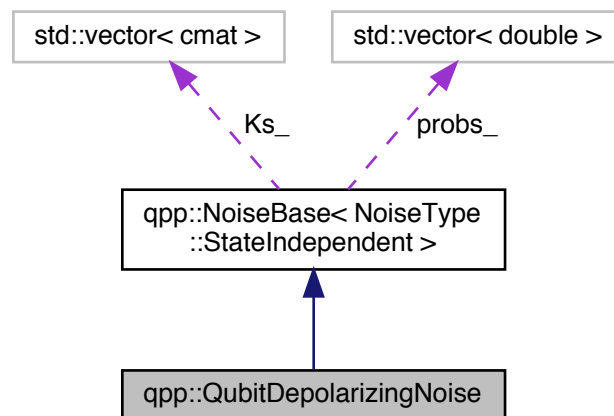
Qubit depolarizing noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [QubitDepolarizingNoise](#) (double p)
Qubit depolarizing noise constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

7.63.1 Detailed Description

Qubit depolarizing noise.

7.63.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.63.2.1 QubitDepolarizingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise::QubitDepolarizingNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit depolarizing noise constructor.

Parameters

p	Noise probability
-----	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

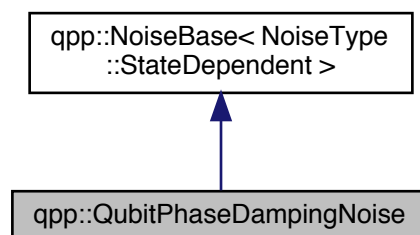
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.64 qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise Class Reference

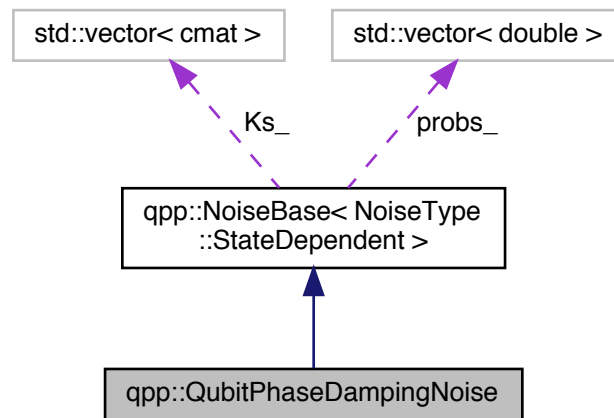
Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#) (double lambda)
Qubit phase damping noise constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

7.64.1 Detailed Description

Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

7.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.64.2.1 QubitPhaseDampingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise::QubitPhaseDampingNoise (
    double lambda ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit phase damping noise constructor.

Parameters

<i>lambda</i>	Phase damping coefficient
---------------	---------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

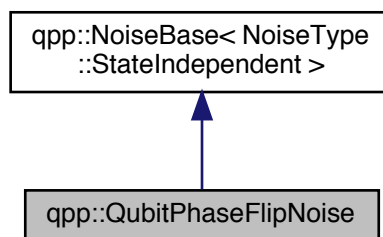
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.65 qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference

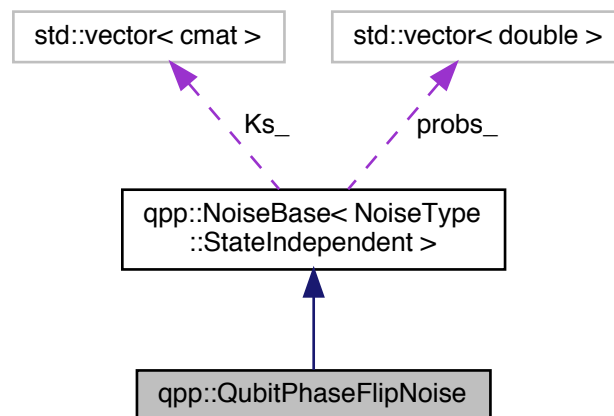
Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#) (double p)
Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

7.65.1 Detailed Description

Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.

7.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.65.2.1 QubitPhaseFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise::QubitPhaseFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise constructor.

Parameters

p	Noise probability
-----	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

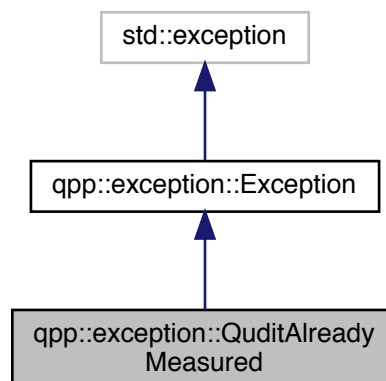
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.66 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference

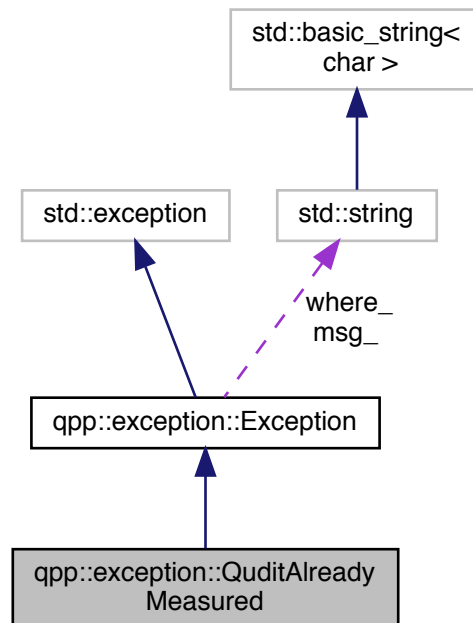
Qudit was already measured exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.66.1 Detailed Description

Qudit was already measured exception.

The qudit was already measured and cannot be measured again

7.66.2 Member Function Documentation

7.66.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Exception description.

Returns

Exception description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.66.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

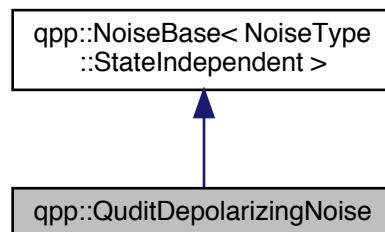
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.67 qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise Class Reference

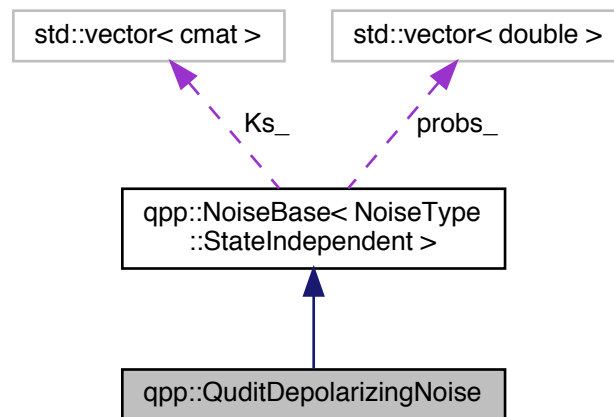
Qudit depolarizing noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise`:



Public Member Functions

- [QuditDepolarizingNoise](#) (double `p`, `idx` `d`)
Qudit depolarizing noise constructor.

Private Member Functions

- `std::vector< cmat > fill_Ks_` (`idx` `d`) const
Fills the Kraus operator vector.
- `std::vector< double > fill_probs_` (double `p`, `idx` `d`) const
Fills the probability vector.

Additional Inherited Members

7.67.1 Detailed Description

Qudit depolarizing noise.

7.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.67.2.1 QuditDepolarizingNoise()

```

qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::QuditDepolarizingNoise (
    double p,
    idx d ) [inline], [explicit]
  
```

Qudit depolarizing noise constructor.

Parameters

p	Noise probability
d	Qudit dimension

7.67.3 Member Function Documentation

7.67.3.1 fill_Ks_()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::fill_Ks_ (
    idx d ) const [inline], [private]
```

Fills the Kraus operator vector.

Parameters

d	Qudit dimension
-----	-----------------

Returns

Vector of Kraus operators representing the depolarizing noise

7.67.3.2 fill_probs_()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::fill_probs_ (
    double p,
    idx d ) const [inline], [private]
```

Fills the probability vector.

Parameters

p	Probability
d	Qudit dimension

Returns

Probability vector

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

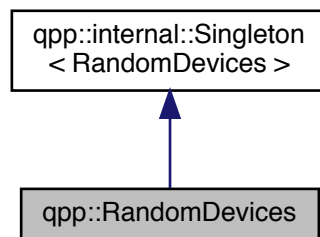
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.68 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference

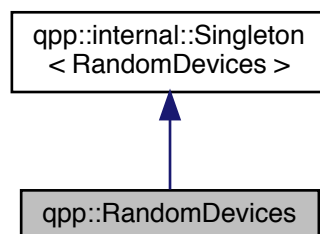
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

```
#include <classes/random_devices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



Public Member Functions

- `std::mt19937 & get_prng ()`
Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.
- `std::istream & load (std::istream &is)`
Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.
- `std::ostream & save (std::ostream &os) const`
Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Private Member Functions

- [RandomDevices](#) ()
Initializes and seeds the random number generators.
- [~RandomDevices](#) ()=default
Default destructor.

Private Attributes

- `std::random_device` [rd_](#)
used to seed `std::mt19937` `prng_`
- `std::mt19937` [prng_](#)
Mersenne twister random number generator.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< [RandomDevices](#) >

Additional Inherited Members

7.68.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an `std::mt19937` Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an `std::random_device` engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by `Eigen::Matrix::Random()`, since it is not thread safe. Do not use `Eigen::Matrix::Random()` or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use [qpp::rand\(\)](#) instead!

7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.68.2.1 RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

7.68.2.2 ~RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::~~RandomDevices ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.68.3 Member Function Documentation

7.68.3.1 get_prng()

```
std::mt19937& qpp::RandomDevices::get_prng ( ) [inline]
```

Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.

Returns

Reference to the internal PRNG object

7.68.3.2 load()

```
std::istream& qpp::RandomDevices::load (
    std::istream & is ) [inline]
```

Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input stream
-----------	--------------

Returns

Input stream

7.68.3.3 save()

```
std::ostream& qpp::RandomDevices::save (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline]
```

Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Parameters

<code>os</code>	Output stream
-----------------	---------------

Returns

Output stream

7.68.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.68.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > [friend]
```

7.68.5 Member Data Documentation

7.68.5.1 prng_

```
std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::prng_ [private]
```

Mersenne twister random number generator.

7.68.5.2 rd_

```
std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]
```

used to seed std::mt19937 prng_

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/random_devices.h](#)

7.69 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static T & [get_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)
- static T & [get_thread_local_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)

Protected Member Functions

- [Singleton](#) () noexcept=default
- [Singleton](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- [Singleton](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- virtual [~Singleton](#) ()=default

7.69.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
```

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from [qpp::internal::Singleton](#), make [qpp::internal::Singleton](#) a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function [qpp::internal::Singleton::get_instance\(\)](#) ([qpp::internal::Singleton::get_thread_local_instance\(\)](#)), which returns a reference (thread_local reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

Example:

```
class MySingleton: public qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>
{
    friend class qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>;
public:
    // Declare all public members here
private:
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the constructor here
    }
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the destructor here
    }
};
MySingleton& mySingleton = MySingleton::get_instance(); // Get an instance
thread_local MySingleton& tls = MySingleton::get_thread_local_instance();
// Get a thread_local instance
```

See also

Code of [qpp::Codes](#), [qpp::Gates](#), [qpp::Init](#), [qpp::RandomDevices](#), [qpp::States](#) or [qpp.h](#) for real world examples of usage.

7.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.69.2.1 Singleton() [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]
```


7.69.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

7.69.2.3 ~Singleton()

```
template<typename T>
virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::~~Singleton ( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]
```

7.69.3 Member Function Documentation

7.69.3.1 get_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_instance ( ) [inline], [static], [noexcept]
```

7.69.3.2 get_thread_local_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_thread_local_instance ( ) [inline], [static],
[noexcept]
```

7.69.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename T>
Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::operator= (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

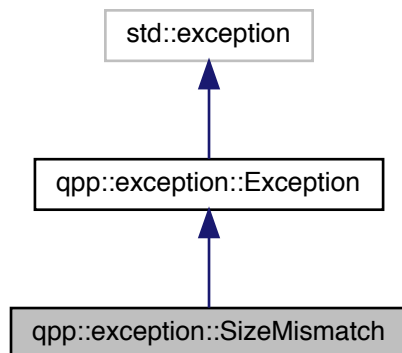
- [internal/classes/singleton.h](#)

7.70 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference

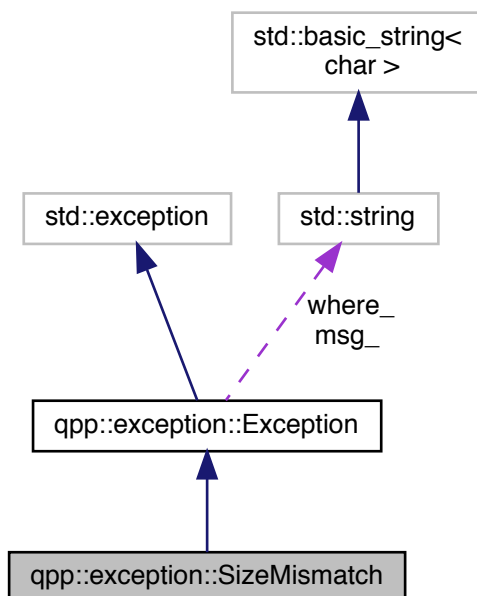
Size mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.70.1 Detailed Description

Size mismatch exception.

Sizes do not match

7.70.2 Member Function Documentation

7.70.2.1 `description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::SizeMismatch::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.70.2.2 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

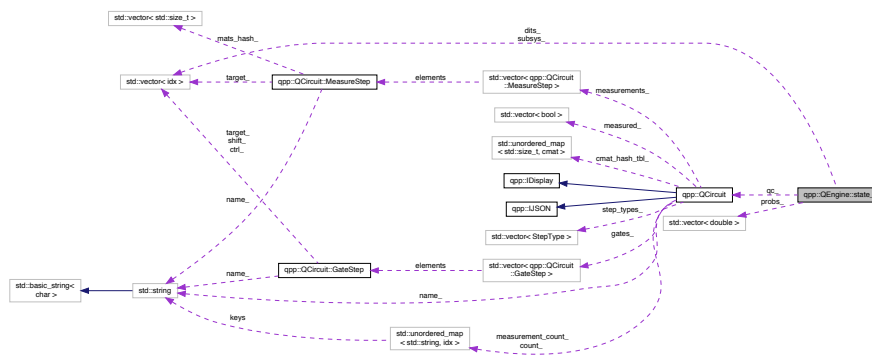
- `classes/exception.h`

7.71 qpp::QEngine::state_ Class Reference

Current state of the engine.

```
#include <classes/circuits/engines.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QEngine::state_:



Public Member Functions

- `state_ (const QCircuit *qc)`
Constructor.
- `state_ (const state_ &)=default`
Default copy constructor.
- `state_ & operator= (const state_ &)=default`
Default copy assignment operator.
- `void reset ()`
Resets the engine state.

Public Attributes

- `const QCircuit * qc_`
- `ket psi_ {}`
state vector
- `std::vector< double > probs_ {}`
measurement probabilities
- `std::vector< idx > dits_ {}`
classical dits
- `std::vector< idx > subsys_ {}`

7.71.1 Detailed Description

Current state of the engine.

7.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.71.2.1 state_() [1/2]

```
qpp::QEngine::state_::state_ (
    const QCircuit * qc ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<code>qc</code>	Non-owning pointer to the parent const quantum circuit
-----------------	--

7.71.2.2 state_() [2/2]

```
qpp::QEngine::state_::state_ (
    const state_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.71.3 Member Function Documentation

7.71.3.1 operator=()

```
state_& qpp::QEngine::state_::operator= (
    const state_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.71.3.2 reset()

```
void qpp::QEngine::state_::reset ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the engine state.

7.71.4 Member Data Documentation

7.71.4.1 dits_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::state_::dits_ {}
```

classical dits

7.71.4.2 probs_

```
std::vector<double> qpp::QEngine::state_::probs_ {}
```

measurement probabilities

7.71.4.3 psi_

```
ket qpp::QEngine::state_::psi_ {}
```

state vector

7.71.4.4 qc_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QEngine::state_::qc_
```

non-owning pointer to the parent const quantum circuit

7.71.4.5 subsys_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::state_::subsys_ {}
```

keeps track of the measured subsystems, re-label them after measurements

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- classes/circuits/[engines.h](#)

7.72 qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent Class Reference

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

7.72.1 Detailed Description

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.73 qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent Class Reference

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

7.73.1 Detailed Description

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

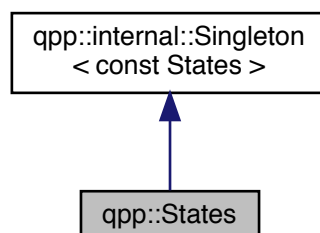
- [classes/noise.h](#)

7.74 qpp::States Class Reference

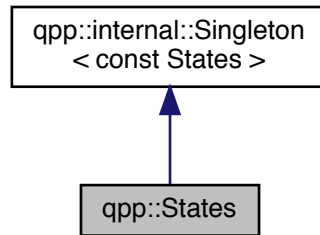
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

```
#include <classes/states.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::States:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



Public Member Functions

- `ket mes (idx d=2) const`
Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.
- `ket zero (idx n, idx d=2) const`
Zero state of n qudits.
- `ket one (idx n, idx d=2) const`
One state of n qudits.
- `ket jn (idx j, idx n, idx d=2) const`
 $|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ *state of n qudits*
- `ket plus (idx n) const`
Plus state of n qubits.
- `ket minus (idx n) const`
Minus state of n qubits.

Public Attributes

- `ket x0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$
- `ket x1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$
- `ket y0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$
- `ket y1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$
- `ket z0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$
- `ket z1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$
- `cmat px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle +|$.
- `cmat px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle -|$.

- [cmat py0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.
- [cmat py1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.
- [cmat pz0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.
- [cmat pz1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.
- [ket b00](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-00 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- [ket b01](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-01 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- [ket b10](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-10 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- [ket b11](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-11 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- [cmat pb00](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-00 state.
- [cmat pb01](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-01 state.
- [cmat pb10](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-10 state.
- [cmat pb11](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-11 state.
- [ket GHZ](#) {ket::Zero(8)}
GHZ state.
- [ket W](#) {ket::Zero(8)}
W state.
- [cmat pGHZ](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the GHZ state.
- [cmat pW](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the W state.

Private Member Functions

- [States](#) ()
- [~States](#) ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< const [States](#) >

Additional Inherited Members

7.74.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

7.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.74.2.1 States()

```
qpp::States::States ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initialize the states

7.74.2.2 ~States()

```
qpp::States::~~States ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.74.3 Member Function Documentation

7.74.3.1 jn()

```
ket qpp::States::jn (
    idx j,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

Parameters

j	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

7.74.3.2 mes()

```
ket qpp::States::mes (
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.

Parameters

d	Subsystem dimensions
-----	----------------------

Returns

Maximally entangled state $\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} |jj\rangle$ of 2 qudits

7.74.3.3 minus()

```
ket qpp::States::minus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Minus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Minus state $|-\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.74.3.4 one()

```
ket qpp::States::one (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

One state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

One state $|1\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.74.3.5 plus()

```
ket qpp::States::plus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Plus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Plus state $|+\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.74.3.6 zero()

```
ket qpp::States::zero (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Zero state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Zero state $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.74.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.74.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const States > [friend]
```

7.74.5 Member Data Documentation

7.74.5.1 b00

```
ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

7.74.5.2 b01

```
ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

7.74.5.3 b10

```
ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

7.74.5.4 b11

```
ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-11 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

7.74.5.5 GHZ

```
ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
```

GHZ state.

7.74.5.6 pb00

```
cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-00 state.

7.74.5.7 pb01

```
cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

7.74.5.8 pb10

```
cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

7.74.5.9 pb11

```
cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-11 state.

7.74.5.10 pGHZ

```
cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the GHZ state.

7.74.5.11 pW

```
cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

7.74.5.12 px0

```
cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle+|$.

7.74.5.13 px1

```
cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle-|$.

7.74.5.14 py0

```
cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.

7.74.5.15 py1

```
cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.

7.74.5.16 pz0

```
cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.

7.74.5.17 pz1

```
cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.

7.74.5.18 W

```
ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
```

W state.

7.74.5.19 x0

```
ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$

7.74.5.20 x1

```
ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$

7.74.5.21 y0

```
ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$

7.74.5.22 y1

```
ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$

7.74.5.23 z0

```
ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$

7.74.5.24 z1

```
ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

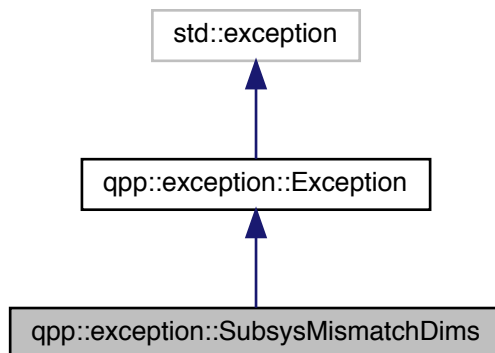
- [classes/states.h](#)

7.75 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference

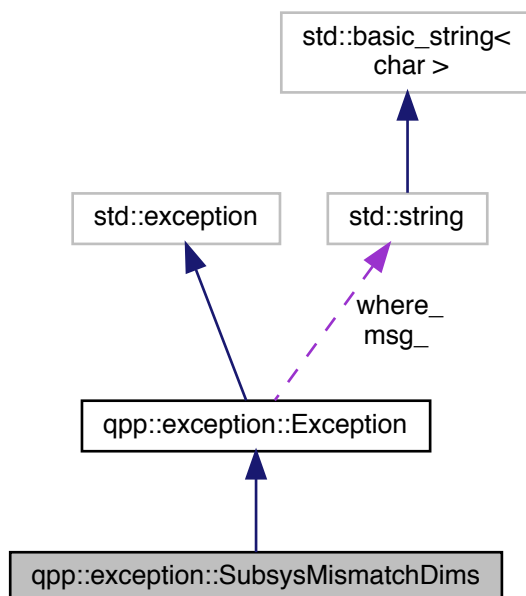
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.75.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

7.75.2 Member Function Documentation

7.75.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.75.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

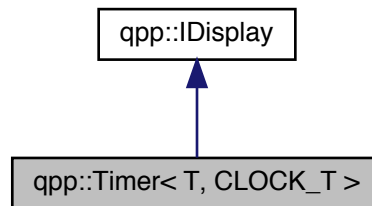
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.76 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference

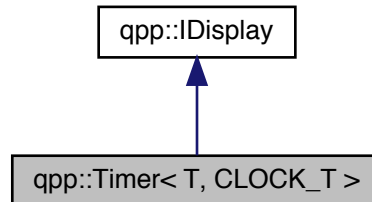
Chronometer.

```
#include <classes/timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Public Member Functions

- `Timer ()` noexcept
Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.
- `virtual ~Timer ()=default`
Default virtual destructor.
- `void tic ()` noexcept
Resets the chronometer.
- `const Timer & toc ()` noexcept
Stops the chronometer.
- `double tics ()` const noexcept
Time passed in the duration specified by T.
- `template<typename U = T>`
 `U get_duration ()` const noexcept
Duration specified by U.

Protected Attributes

- `CLOCK_T::time_point` [start_](#)
- `CLOCK_T::time_point` [end_](#)

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override
[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

7.76.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
class qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
```

Chronometer.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Tics duration, default is <code>std::chrono::duration<double></code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
<i>CLOCK_T</i>	Clock's type, default is <code>std::chrono::steady_clock</code> , not affected by wall clock changes during runtime

7.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.76.2.1 Timer()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

7.76.2.2 ~Timer()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
virtual qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::~~Timer ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.76.3 Member Function Documentation

7.76.3.1 `display()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady←
_clock>
std::ostream& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>os</code>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.76.3.2 `get_duration()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady←
_clock>
template<typename U = T>
U qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >::get\_duration ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Duration specified by U.

Template Parameters

<code>U</code>	Duration, default is T, which defaults to <code>std::chrono::duration<double></code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
----------------	---

Returns

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

7.76.3.3 tic()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

7.76.3.4 tics()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
double qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tics ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

7.76.3.5 toc()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
const Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::toc ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.76.4 Member Data Documentation

7.76.4.1 end_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::end_ [protected]
```

7.76.4.2 start_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_↵  
_clock>  
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::start_ [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

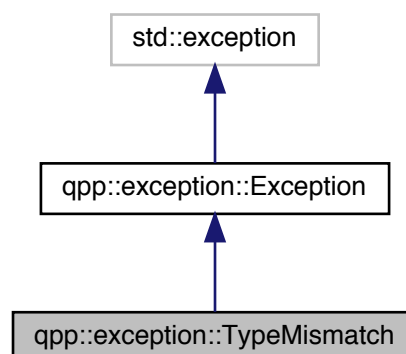
- [classes/timer.h](#)

7.77 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference

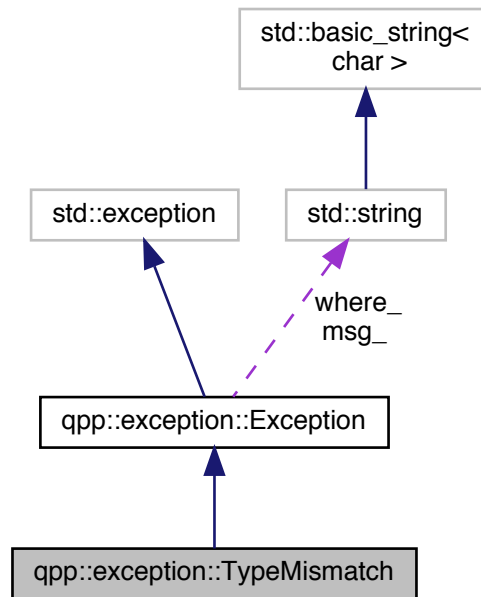
Type mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::TypeMismatch`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.77.1 Detailed Description

Type mismatch exception.

Scalar types do not match

7.77.2 Member Function Documentation

7.77.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::TypeMismatch::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

7.77.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

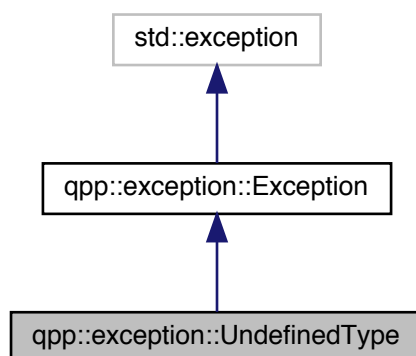
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.78 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference

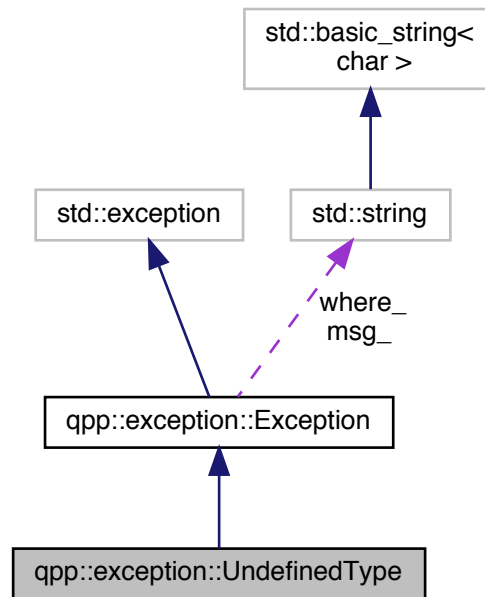
Not defined for this type exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::UndefinedType`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.78.1 Detailed Description

Not defined for this type exception.

Templated specialization is not defined for this type

7.78.2 Member Function Documentation

7.78.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::UndefinedType::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

7.78.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

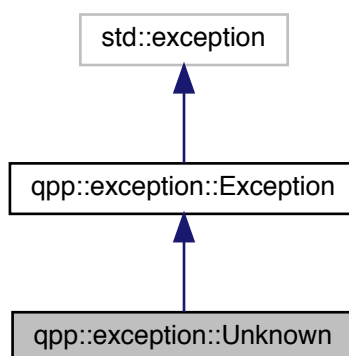
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.79 qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference

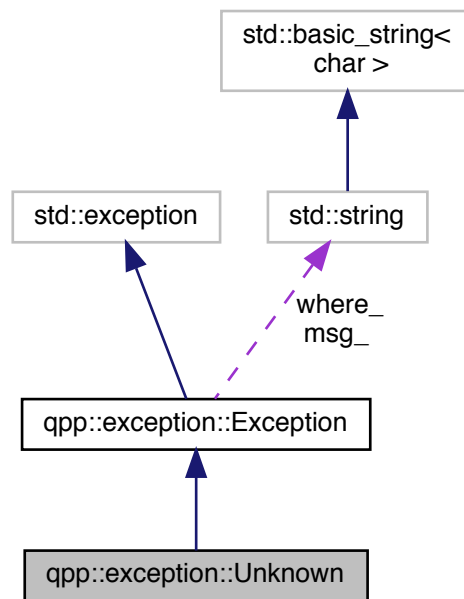
[Unknown](#) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Unknown`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.79.1 Detailed Description

`Unknown` exception.

Thrown when no other exception is suitable (not recommended, it is better to define another suitable exception type)

7.79.2 Member Function Documentation

7.79.2.1 `description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::Unknown::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

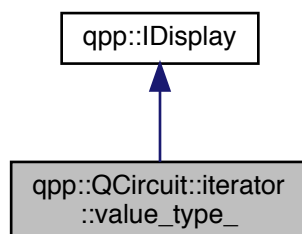
Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

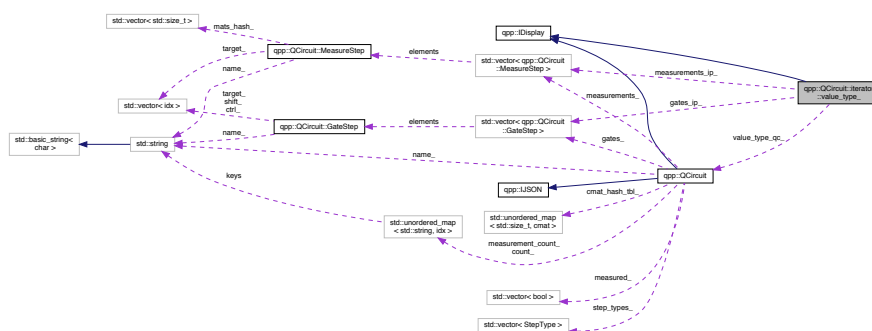
- classes/[exception.h](#)

Value type class for `qpp::QCircuit::iterator`.

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type:



Public Member Functions

- [value_type_](#) (const [QCircuit](#) *value_type_qc)
Constructor.
- [value_type_](#) (const [value_type_](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [value_type_](#) & [operator=](#) (const [value_type_](#) &)=default
Default copy assignment operator.

Public Attributes

- const [QCircuit](#) * [value_type_qc_](#)
< non-owning pointer to the grand-parent const quantum circuit
- [StepType](#) [type_](#) {[StepType::NONE](#)}
step type
- [idx](#) [ip_](#) {static_cast<[idx](#)>(-1)}
instruction pointer
- std::vector< [GateStep](#) >::const_iterator [gates_ip_](#) {}
gates instruction pointer
- std::vector< [MeasureStep](#) >::const_iterator [measurements_ip_](#) {}
measurements instruction pointer

Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override
[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

7.80.1 Detailed Description

Value type class for [qpp::QCircuit::iterator](#).

7.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.80.2.1 [value_type_\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const QCircuit * value_type_qc ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

value_type_qc	Pointer to constant quantum circuit
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

7.80.2.2 value_type_() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const value_type_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.80.3 Member Function Documentation

7.80.3.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the textual representation of the iterator de-referenced element

Parameters

<code>os</code>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.80.3.2 operator=()

```
value_type_ & qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::operator= (
    const value_type_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.80.4 Member Data Documentation

7.80.4.1 gates_ip_

```
std::vector<GateStep>::const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::gates_ip_ {}
```

gates instruction pointer

7.80.4.2 ip_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::ip_ {static_cast<idx>(-1)}
```

instruction pointer

7.80.4.3 measurements_ip_

```
std::vector<MeasureStep>::const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::measurements_ip_ {}
```

measurements instruction pointer

7.80.4.4 type_

```
StepType qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::type_ {StepType::NONE}
```

step type

7.80.4.5 value_type_qc_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::value_type_qc_
```

< non-owning pointer to the grand-parent const quantum circuit

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

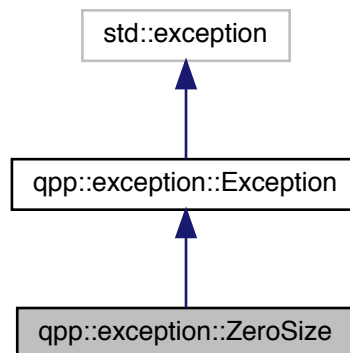
- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

7.81 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference

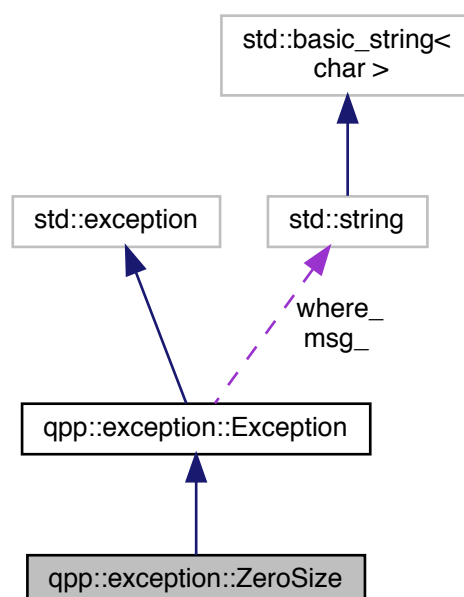
Object has zero size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override
Exception description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.81.1 Detailed Description

Object has zero size exception.

Zero sized object, e.g. empty `Eigen::Matrix` or `std::vector` with no elements

7.81.2 Member Function Documentation

7.81.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::ZeroSize::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

7.81.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

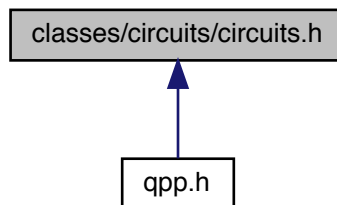
Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 classes/circuits/circuits.h File Reference

Qudit quantum circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::QCircuit](#)
Quantum circuit description.
- struct [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#)
One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.
- struct [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#)
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.
- class [qpp::QCircuit::iterator](#)
Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator.
- class [qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_](#)
Value type class for [qpp::QCircuit::iterator](#).

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

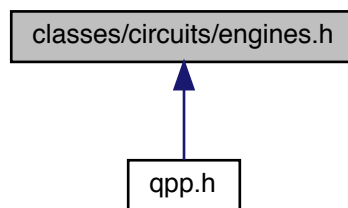
8.1.1 Detailed Description

Qudit quantum circuits.

8.2 classes/circuits/engines.h File Reference

Qudit quantum engines.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::QEngine](#)
Quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).
- class [qpp::QEngine::state_](#)
Current state of the engine.
- class [qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >](#)
Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

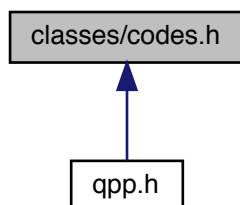
8.2.1 Detailed Description

Qudit quantum engines.

8.3 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Codes](#)
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

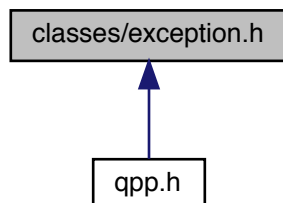
8.3.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

8.4 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::exception::Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [qpp::exception::Unknown](#)
Unknown exception.
- class [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#)
Object has zero size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#)
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.
- class [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#)
Invalid permutation exception.
- class [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#)
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#)
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#)
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#)
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#)
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#)

- Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#)
Not bi-partite exception.
- class [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#)
Codeword does not exist exception.
- class [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#)
Argument out of range exception.
- class [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#)
Type mismatch exception.
- class [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#)
Size mismatch exception.
- class [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#)
Not defined for this type exception.
- class [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
Qudit was already measured exception.
- class [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#)
System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.
- class [qpp::exception::CustomException](#)
Custom exception.
- class [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#)
Code not yet implemented.
- class [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#)
Invalid iterator.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::exception](#)
Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

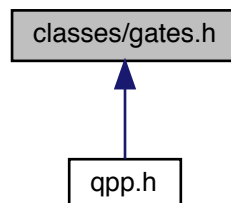
8.4.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

8.5 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

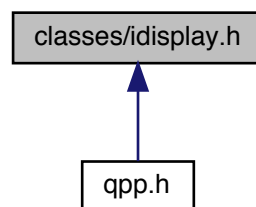
8.5.1 Detailed Description

Quantum gates.

8.6 classes/ideisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) and very basic JSON serialization support interface.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::IDisplay](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.
- class [qpp::IJSON](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

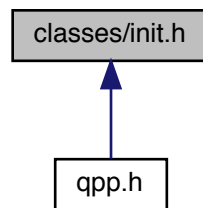
8.6.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) and very basic JSON serialization support interface.

8.7 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Init](#)
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

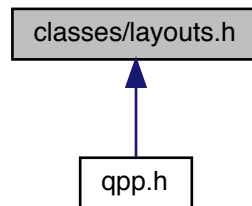
8.7.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

8.8 classes/layouts.h File Reference

Various qudit placement layouts, all must implement the interface *ILayout*.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::ILayout](#)
Mandatory interface for layouts.
- class [qpp::Lattice](#)
N-dimensional orthogonal lattice coordinate system.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

Various qudit placement layouts, all must implement the interface *ILayout*.

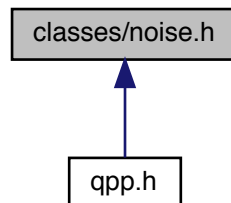
See also

[qpp::ILayout](#)

8.9 classes/noise.h File Reference

Noise models.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::NoiseType](#)
Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.
- class [qpp::NoiseBase< T >](#)
Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.
- class [qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise](#)
Qubit depolarizing noise.
- class [qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#)
Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.
- class [qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise](#)
Qubit bit flip noise.
- class [qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#)
Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.
- class [qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#)
Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- class [qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#)
Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.
- class [qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise](#)
Qudit depolarizing noise.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

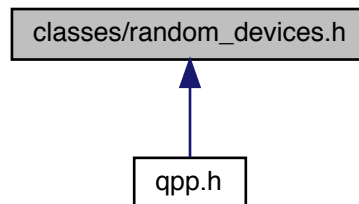
8.9.1 Detailed Description

Noise models.

8.10 classes/random_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

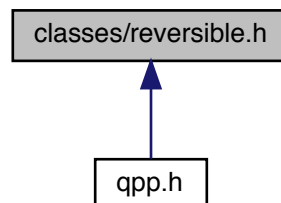
8.10.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

8.11 classes/reversible.h File Reference

Support for classical reversible circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Dynamic_bitset](#)
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.
- class [qpp::Bit_circuit](#)
Classical reversible circuit simulator.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

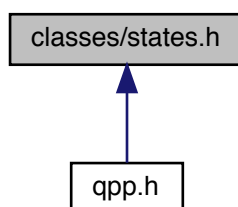
8.11.1 Detailed Description

Support for classical reversible circuits.

8.12 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::States](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

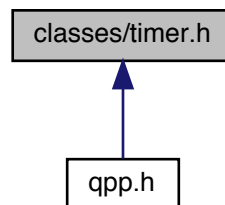
8.12.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

8.13 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >](#)
Chronometer.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

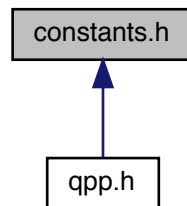
8.13.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

8.14 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::literals](#)

Enumerations

- enum { [qpp::RES](#), [qpp::PROB](#), [qpp::ST](#) }
Constants to be used by `std::get<>` on the result of [qpp::measure\(\)](#), `qpp_measure_seq()` etc.

Functions

- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator""_i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator""_i](#) (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- constexpr std::complex< float > [qpp::literals::operator""_if](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr std::complex< float > [qpp::literals::operator""_if](#) (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- cplx [qpp::omega](#) (idx D)
D-th root of unity.

Variables

- constexpr double `qpp::chop` = 1e-16
Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.
- constexpr idx `qpp::maxn` = 64
Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)
- constexpr double `qpp::pi` = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
 π
- constexpr double `qpp::ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
Base of natural logarithm, e .
- constexpr double `qpp::infy` = `std::numeric_limits<double>::max()`
Used to denote infinity in double precision.

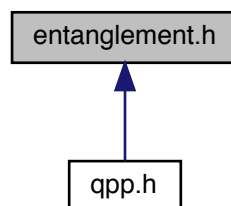
8.14.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

8.15 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- `qpp`
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect< double > [qpp::schmidtcoeffs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect< double > [qpp::schmidtcoeffs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
cmat [qpp::schmidtA](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
cmat [qpp::schmidtA](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
cmat [qpp::schmidtB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
cmat [qpp::schmidtB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
std::vector< double > [qpp::schmidtprobs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
std::vector< double > [qpp::schmidtprobs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::entanglement](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::entanglement](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::gconcurrence](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::negativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::negativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::lognegativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::lognegativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::concurrence](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.

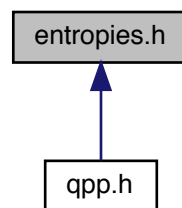
8.15.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

8.16 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

8.16.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

8.17 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

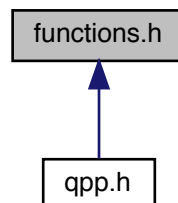
8.17.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

8.18 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::HashEigen](#)
Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.
- class [qpp::internal::EqualEigen](#)
Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.
- class [qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits](#)
Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::literals](#)
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Complex conjugate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Adjoint.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Inverse.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Logarithm of the determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise sum of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise product of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Frobenius norm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::normalize (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::hevects` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::svd` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Full singular value decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::svals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdU` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdV` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::funm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sqrtm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::absm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::expm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::logm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sinm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix sin.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::cosm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Matrix cos.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::spectralpowm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)
Matrix power.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)
Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)
Schatten matrix norm.
- `template<typename OutputScalar, typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > qpp::cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const
typename Derived::Scalar &))

Functor.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head)`

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`

Kronecker power.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head)`

Direct sum.

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`

Direct sum power.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx cols)`

Reshape.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`

Commutator.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`

Anti-commutator.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Projector.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

- Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*

 - `std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx` (idx n, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.
- `idx qpp::multiidx2n` (const `std::vector< idx >` &midx, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.
- `ket qpp::mket` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `ket qpp::mket` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, idx d=2)

Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, idx d=2)

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.
- `template<typename Container >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Container &c, typename `std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type` *==nullptr)

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::sum` (const Container &c, typename `std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type` *==nullptr)

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::prod` (const Container &c, typename `std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type` *==nullptr)

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::complement` (std::vector< idx > subsys, idx n)

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.
- `cmat qpp::bloch2rho` (const `std::vector< double >` &r)

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`ket qpp::literals::operator""_ket` ()

Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`bra qpp::literals::operator""_bra` ()

Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.

- `template<char... Bits>`
`cmat qpp::literals::operator""_prj ()`

Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

- `template<class T >`
`void qpp::internal::hash_combine (std::size_t &seed, const T &v)`

Hash combine.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::size_t qpp::hash_eigen (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::size_t seed=0)`

Computes the hash of an Eigen matrix/vector/expression.

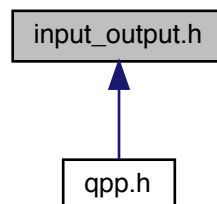
8.18.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

8.19 input_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Eigen expression ostream manipulator.
- `internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Complex number ostream manipulator.

- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop)`
Range ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Container >`
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *!=nullptr)`
Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.
- `template<typename PointerType >`
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop)`
C-style pointer ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`
Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)`
Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

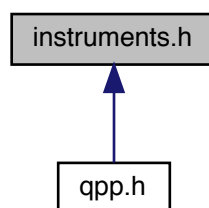
8.19.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

8.20 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`
Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)`
Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A,`
`std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)`

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

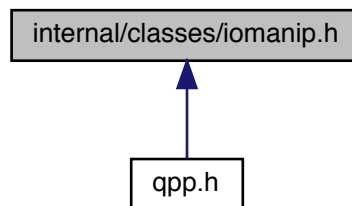
8.20.1 Detailed Description

Measurement functions.

8.21 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference

Input/output manipulators.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipEigen](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

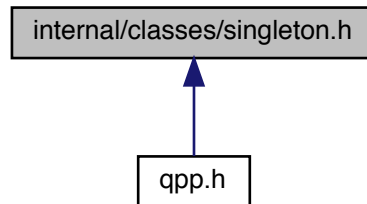
8.21.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

8.22 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::Singleton< T >](#)
[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

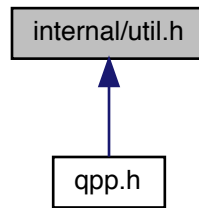
8.22.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

8.23 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::internal::Display_Impl_](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Functions

- void [qpp::internal::n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result) noexcept
- idx [qpp::internal::multiidx2n](#) (const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates (std::vector< idx > v)`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &)`
- `template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>`
`void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)`
- `idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (idx D, idx d)`
- `idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (idx sz, idx N)`
- `template<typename T , typename std::enable_if< std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_complex< T >::value >::type * = nullptr>`
`T qpp::internal::abs_chop (const T &x, double chop=qpp::chop)`
- `template<typename T , typename std::enable_if<!(std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_complex< T >::value)>::type * = nullptr>`
`T qpp::internal::abs_chop (const T &x, double QPP_UNUSED_ chop=qpp::chop)`

8.23.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

8.24 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

Namespaces

- `qpp`
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type`
`qpp::loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type`
`qpp::loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`
`qpp::saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`
`qpp::saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

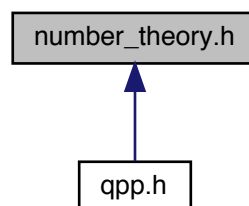
8.24.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

8.25 number_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- `qpp`
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac` (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)
Simple continued fraction expansion.
- `double qpp::contfrac2x` (const `std::vector< int >` &cf, idx N=idx(-1))
Real representation of a simple continued fraction.
- `bigint qpp::gcd` (bigint a, bigint b)
Greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::gcd` (const `std::vector< bigint >` &as)
Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm` (bigint a, bigint b)
Least common multiple of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm` (const `std::vector< bigint >` &as)
Least common multiple of a list of integers.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm` (const `std::vector< idx >` &perm)
Inverse permutation.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm` (const `std::vector< idx >` &perm, const `std::vector< idx >` &sigma)
Compose permutations.
- `std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors` (bigint a)
Prime factor decomposition.
- `bigint qpp::modmul` (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)
Modular multiplication without overflow.
- `bigint qpp::modpow` (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)
Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd` (bigint a, bigint b)
Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::modinv` (bigint a, bigint p)
Modular inverse of a mod p.
- `bool qpp::isprime` (bigint p, idx k=80)
Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.
- `bigint qpp::randprime` (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)
Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > qpp::convergents` (const `std::vector< int >` &cf)
Convergents.
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > qpp::convergents` (double x, idx N)
Convergents.

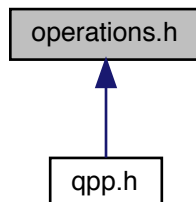
8.25.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

8.26 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,`
`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,`
`const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,`
`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,`
`idx d=2)`
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const`
`Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const`
`Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target,`
`const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.
- `cmat qpp::kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Superoperator matrix.
- `cmat qpp::kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Choi matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus (const cmat &A)`
Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.
- `cmat qpp::choi2super (const cmat &A)`
Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.
- `cmat qpp::super2choi (const cmat &A)`
Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)`
Subsystem permutation.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyQFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyTFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::TFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::QFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

8.26.1 Detailed Description

Quantum operation functions.

8.27 qpp.h File Reference

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <map>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <unordered_map>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
```

```

#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/ideisplay.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "classes/layouts.h"
#include "classes/noise.h"
#include "classes/reversible.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "classes/circuits/circuits.h"
#include "classes/circuits/engines.h"

```

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Macros

- `#define` [QPP_UNUSED_](#)

8.27.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

8.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation

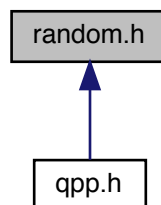
8.27.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_

```
#define QPP_UNUSED_
```

8.28 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- double [qpp::rand](#) (double a, double b)
Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)
- bigint [qpp::rand](#) (bigint a, bigint b)
Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- idx [qpp::randidx](#) (idx a=std::numeric_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric_limits< idx >::max())
Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- template<typename Derived >
Derived [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows [QPP_UNUSED_](#), idx cols [QPP_UNUSED_](#), double a [QPP_UNUSED_](#)=0, double b [QPP_UNUSED_](#)=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)
- template<>
dmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))
- template<>
cmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))
- template<typename Derived >
Derived [qpp::randn](#) (idx rows [QPP_UNUSED_](#), idx cols [QPP_UNUSED_](#), double mean [QPP_UNUSED_](#)=0, double sigma [QPP_UNUSED_](#)=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)
- template<>
dmat [qpp::randn](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

- `template<>`

`cmat qpp::randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)`

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))

- `double qpp::randn (double mean=0, double sigma=1)`

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

- `cmat qpp::randU (idx D=2)`

Generates a random unitary matrix.

- `cmat qpp::randV (idx Din, idx Dout)`

Generates a random isometry matrix.

- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::randkraus (idx N, idx D=2)`

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

- `cmat qpp::randH (idx D=2)`

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

- `ket qpp::randket (idx D=2)`

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

- `cmat qpp::randrho (idx D=2)`

Generates a random density matrix.

- `std::vector< idx > qpp::randperm (idx N)`

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

- `std::vector< double > qpp::randprob (idx N)`

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

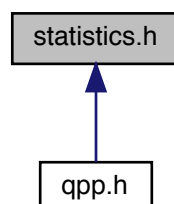
8.28.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

8.29 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)`
Uniform probability distribution vector.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔
iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Average.
- `template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<
is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Covariance.
- `template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔
iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Variance.
- `template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔
iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard deviation.
- `template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<
is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Correlation.

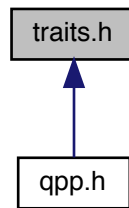
8.29.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions.

8.30 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::make_void< Ts >](#)
Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\)\).begin\(\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\)\).end\(\), decltype\(*\(std::declval< T >\(\)\).begin\(\)\) >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
- struct [qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >](#)
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< T >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex type.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- `template<typename... Ts>`
using [qpp::to_void](#) = `typename make_void< Ts... >::type`
Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.

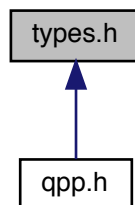
8.30.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

8.31 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- using [qpp::idx](#) = `std::size_t`
Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.
- using [qpp::bigint](#) = `long long int`
Big integer.
- using [qpp::cplx](#) = `std::complex< double >`
Complex number in double precision.
- using [qpp::ket](#) = `Eigen::VectorXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- using [qpp::bra](#) = `Eigen::RowVectorXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- using [qpp::cmat](#) = `Eigen::MatrixXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- using [qpp::dmat](#) = `Eigen::MatrixXd`
Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
using [qpp::dyn_mat](#) = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >`
Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
using [qpp::dyn_col_vect](#) = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >`
Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.
- `template<typename Scalar >`
using [qpp::dyn_row_vect](#) = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >`
Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

8.31.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

8.32 `/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md` File Reference

Index

/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md, [420](#)

~Bit_circuit
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [134](#)
~Codes
 qpp::Codes, [141](#)
~Dynamic_bitset
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [163](#)
~Gates
 qpp::Gates, [178](#)
~IDisplay
 qpp::IDisplay, [193](#)
~IJSON
 qpp::IJSON, [195](#)
~ILayout
 qpp::ILayout, [196](#)
~Init
 qpp::Init, [199](#)
~NoiseBase
 qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [251](#)
~QCircuit
 qpp::QCircuit, [284](#)
~QEngine
 qpp::QEngine, [317](#)
~RandomDevices
 qpp::RandomDevices, [343](#)
~Singleton
 qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, [347](#)
~States
 qpp::States, [356](#)
~Timer
 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, [366](#)

A_
 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, [203](#)
abs_chop
 qpp::internal, [122](#)
absm
 qpp, [31](#)
abssq
 qpp, [31](#), [32](#)
add_circuit
 qpp::QCircuit, [284](#), [308](#)
add_dit
 qpp::QCircuit, [285](#)
add_hash_
 qpp::QCircuit, [285](#)
add_qudit
 qpp::QCircuit, [285](#)
adjoint
 qpp, [32](#)

 qpp::QCircuit, [286](#), [309](#)
all
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [163](#)
anticomm
 qpp, [33](#)
any
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [163](#)
apply
 qpp, [33–35](#)
applyCTRL
 qpp, [36](#)
applyQFT
 qpp, [37](#)
applyTFQ
 qpp, [37](#)
avg
 qpp, [38](#)

b00
 qpp::States, [358](#)
b01
 qpp::States, [359](#)
b10
 qpp::States, [359](#)
b11
 qpp::States, [359](#)
bCNOT_
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [138](#)
begin
 qpp::QCircuit, [286](#)
bFRED_
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [138](#)
bigint
 qpp, [28](#)
Bit_circuit
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [133](#)
bloch2rho
 qpp, [38](#)
bNOT_
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [138](#)
bra
 qpp, [29](#)
bSWAP_
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [138](#)
bTOF_
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [138](#)
btotal_
 qpp::Bit_circuit, [138](#)

c_reg_

- qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 245
- cbegin
 - qpp::QCircuit, 287
- cCTRL
 - qpp::QCircuit, 287, 288
- cCTRL_custom
 - qpp::QCircuit, 289
- cend
 - qpp::QCircuit, 290
- check_cvector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_dims
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_dims_match_cvect
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_dims_match_mat
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_dims_match_rvect
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_eq_dims
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_matching_sizes
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_no_duplicates
 - qpp::internal, 124
- check_nonzero_size
 - qpp::internal, 124
- check_perm
 - qpp::internal, 124
- check_qubit_cvector
 - qpp::internal, 124
- check_qubit_matrix
 - qpp::internal, 124
- check_qubit_rvector
 - qpp::internal, 124
- check_qubit_vector
 - qpp::internal, 125
- check_rvector
 - qpp::internal, 125
- check_square_mat
 - qpp::internal, 125
- check_subsys_match_dims
 - qpp::internal, 125
- check_vector
 - qpp::internal, 125
- choi2kraus
 - qpp, 39
- choi2super
 - qpp, 39
- chop
 - qpp, 118
- chop_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 204
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 206
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 210
- classes/circuits/circuits.h, 381
- classes/circuits/engines.h, 382
- classes/codes.h, 383
- classes/exception.h, 383
- classes/gates.h, 385
- classes/ideplay.h, 386
- classes/init.h, 387
- classes/layouts.h, 388
- classes/noise.h, 389
- classes/random_devices.h, 390
- classes/reversible.h, 390
- classes/states.h, 391
- classes/timer.h, 392
- cmat
 - qpp, 29
- cmat_hash_tbl_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 311
- CNOT
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 134
 - qpp::Gates, 186
- CNOTba
 - qpp::Gates, 186
- Codes
 - qpp::Codes, 141
- codeword
 - qpp::Codes, 141
- comm
 - qpp, 40
- complement
 - qpp, 40
- compperm
 - qpp, 41
- compute_
 - qpp::Lattice, 224
- compute_probs_
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 251
- compute_state_
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 251
- concurrence
 - qpp, 41
- conjugate
 - qpp, 41
- const_iterator
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- constants.h, 393
- contrac2x
 - qpp, 42
- convergents
 - qpp, 42, 43
- cor
 - qpp, 43
- cosm
 - qpp, 44
- count
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 163
- count_
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 138
 - qpp::QCircuit, 312
- cov

- qpp, [44](#)
- cplx
 - qpp, [29](#)
- CTRL
 - qpp::Gates, [179](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit, [290](#), [291](#)
- ctrl_
 - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, [190](#)
- CTRL_custom
 - qpp::QCircuit, [292](#)
- CUSTOM
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)
- CUSTOM_cCTRL
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)
- CUSTOM_CTRL
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)
- CustomException
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, [143](#)
- cwise
 - qpp, [45](#)
- CZ
 - qpp::Gates, [186](#)
- d_
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [255](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit, [312](#)
- data
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [163](#)
- depth_
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, [139](#)
- description
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, [144](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, [146](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, [148](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, [150](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, [152](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, [154](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, [156](#)
 - qpp::exception::Duplicates, [159](#)
 - qpp::exception::Exception, [175](#)
 - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, [201](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [229](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [231](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [233](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [235](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [237](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [239](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [241](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [243](#)
 - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [247](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [258](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, [260](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [262](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [264](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [266](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [268](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [270](#)
 - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [272](#)
 - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, [274](#)
 - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, [276](#)
 - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, [338](#)
 - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, [349](#)
 - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, [364](#)
 - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, [370](#)
 - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, [372](#)
 - qpp::exception::Unknown, [374](#)
 - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, [380](#)
- det
 - qpp, [45](#)
- difference_type
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [218](#)
- dims_
 - qpp::Lattice, [227](#)
- dirsum
 - qpp, [45–47](#)
- dirsum2
 - qpp::internal, [125](#)
- dirsumpow
 - qpp, [47](#)
- disp
 - qpp, [48–50](#)
- display
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [164](#)
 - qpp::IDisplay, [193](#)
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, [203](#)
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [206](#)
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, [209](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit, [292](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, [377](#)
 - qpp::QEngine, [317](#)
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, [367](#)
- display_impl_
 - qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, [157](#)
- aits_
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, [352](#)
- dmat
 - qpp, [29](#)
- dyn_col_vect
 - qpp, [29](#)
- dyn_mat
 - qpp, [29](#)
- dyn_row_vect
 - qpp, [30](#)
- Dynamic_bitset
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [162](#)
- ee
 - qpp, [118](#)
- egcd
 - qpp, [50](#)
- eig
 - qpp, [51](#)
- elem_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [222](#)
- end
 - qpp::QCircuit, [293](#)

- end_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 207
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 210
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 368
- entanglement
 - qpp, 51, 52
- entanglement.h, 394
- entropies.h, 396
- entropy
 - qpp, 52
- evals
 - qpp, 53
- evects
 - qpp, 53
- Exception
 - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 146
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 148
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 150
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 152
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 154
 - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 156
 - qpp::exception::Duplicates, 159
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 175
 - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, 201
 - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 229
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 231
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 233
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 235
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 237
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 239
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 241
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 243
 - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 247
 - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 258
 - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 260
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 262
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 264
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 266
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 268
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 270
 - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 272
 - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 274
 - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 276
 - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 339
 - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 349
 - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 364
 - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 370
 - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 372
 - qpp::exception::Unknown, 374
 - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 380
- execute
 - qpp::QEngine, 318
 - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 326, 327
- expandout
 - qpp::Gates, 179–181
- experimental/experimental.h, 397
- expm
 - qpp, 54
- factors
 - qpp, 54
- FAN
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- Fd
 - qpp::Gates, 181
- fill_Ks_
 - qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 341
- fill_probs_
 - qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 341
- first_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 210
- FIVE_QUBIT
 - qpp::Codes, 140
- flip
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 164
- FRED
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 134
 - qpp::Gates, 186
- functions.h, 397
- funm
 - qpp, 54
- GATE
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- gate
 - qpp::QCircuit, 293, 294
- gate_custom
 - qpp::QCircuit, 295
- gate_fan
 - qpp::QCircuit, 295, 296
- gate_hash_
 - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 190
- gate_type_
 - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 191
- Gates
 - qpp::Gates, 178
- gates_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 312
- gates_ip_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, 377
- GateStep
 - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 190
- GateType
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- gcd
 - qpp, 55
- gconcurrence
 - qpp, 56
- generated_
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 255
- get
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 165
- get_circuit
 - qpp::QEngine, 319

- get_cmat_hash_tbl_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 296
- get_d
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 252
 - qpp::QCircuit, 296
- get_depth
 - qpp::QCircuit, 297
- get_dim_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 126
- get_dims
 - qpp::Layout, 196
 - qpp::Lattice, 225
- get_dit
 - qpp::QEngine, 319
- get_dits
 - qpp::QEngine, 319
- get_duration
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 367
- get_gate_count
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 135
 - qpp::QCircuit, 297
- get_gate_depth
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 135
- get_gates_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 298
- get_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 347
- get_Ks
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 252
- get_last_idx
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 252
- get_last_K
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 253
- get_last_p
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 253
- get_measured
 - qpp::QCircuit, 298
 - qpp::QEngine, 319, 320
- get_measurement_count
 - qpp::QCircuit, 298, 299
- get_measurements_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 299
- get_name
 - qpp::Gates, 182
 - qpp::QCircuit, 299
- get_nc
 - qpp::QCircuit, 299
- get_noise_results
 - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 327
- get_non_measured
 - qpp::QCircuit, 300
 - qpp::QEngine, 320
- get_nop_count
 - qpp::QCircuit, 300
- get_nq
 - qpp::QCircuit, 300
- get_num_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 126
- get_prng
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 344
- get_probs
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 253
 - qpp::QEngine, 320
- get_psi
 - qpp::QEngine, 320
- get_relative_pos_
 - qpp::QEngine, 321
- get_stats
 - qpp::QEngine, 321
- get_step_count
 - qpp::QCircuit, 300
- get_thread_local_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 347
- GHZ
 - qpp::States, 359
- grams
 - qpp, 56, 57
- H
 - qpp::Gates, 187
- hash_combine
 - qpp::internal, 126
- hash_eigen
 - qpp, 57
- heig
 - qpp, 58
- hevals
 - qpp, 58
- hevects
 - qpp, 59
- i_
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 255
- Id
 - qpp::Gates, 182
- Id2
 - qpp::Gates, 187
- idx
 - qpp, 30
- index_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 165
- infty
 - qpp, 118
- Init
 - qpp::Init, 199
- input_output.h, 402
- instruments.h, 403
- internal/classes/iomanip.h, 405
- internal/classes/singleton.h, 406
- internal/util.h, 406
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >
 - qpp::Codes, 141
- internal::Singleton< const Gates >
 - qpp::Gates, 186
- internal::Singleton< const Init >
 - qpp::Init, 199
- internal::Singleton< const States >

- qpp::States, 358
- internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 345
- inverse
 - qpp, 59
- invperm
 - qpp, 60
- IOManipEigen
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 203
- IOManipPointer
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 205, 206
- IOManipRange
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 209
- ip
 - qpp, 60, 61
- ip_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, 378
- isprime
 - qpp, 61
- iterator
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 219
- iterator_category
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 218
- jn
 - qpp::States, 356
- ket
 - qpp, 30
- kraus2choi
 - qpp, 61
- kraus2super
 - qpp, 62
- kron
 - qpp, 62, 64, 65
 - qpp::QCircuit, 301, 309
- kron2
 - qpp::internal, 126
- kronpow
 - qpp, 65
- Ks_
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 255
- last_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 210
- Lattice
 - qpp::Lattice, 224
- lcm
 - qpp, 66
- load
 - qpp, 67
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 344
- loadMATLAB
 - qpp, 67, 68
- logdet
 - qpp, 68
- logm
 - qpp, 69
- lognegativity
 - qpp, 69, 70
- marginalX
 - qpp, 70
- marginalY
 - qpp, 70
- MATLAB/matlab.h, 408
- mats_hash_
 - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 245
- maxn
 - qpp, 118
- measure
 - qpp, 71–75
- measure_seq
 - qpp, 76, 77
- MEASURE_V
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- MEASURE_V_MANY
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- MEASURE_Z
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- MEASURE_Z_MANY
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- measured_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 312
- MEASUREMENT
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- measurement_count_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 312
- measurement_type_
 - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 245
- measurements_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 312
- measurements_ip_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, 378
- MeasureStep
 - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 245
- MeasureType
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- measureV
 - qpp::QCircuit, 302
- measureZ
 - qpp::QCircuit, 303
- mes
 - qpp::States, 356
- minus
 - qpp::States, 357
- mket
 - qpp, 77, 78
- modinv
 - qpp, 78
- MODMUL
 - qpp::Gates, 183
- modmul
 - qpp, 79
- modpow

- qpp, [79](#)
- mprj
 - qpp, [80](#)
- msg_
 - qpp::exception::Exception, [176](#)
- multiidx2n
 - qpp, [81](#)
 - qpp::internal, [127](#)
- MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)
- MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)
- MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)
- MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)
- n2multiidx
 - qpp, [81](#)
 - qpp::internal, [127](#)
- N_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [207](#)
- n_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [170](#)
- name_
 - qpp::QCircuit, [313](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, [191](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, [246](#)
- nc_
 - qpp::QCircuit, [313](#)
- negativity
 - qpp, [82](#)
- NINE_QUBIT_SHOR
 - qpp::Codes, [140](#)
- noise_
 - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, [328](#)
- noise_results_
 - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, [328](#)
- noise_type
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [250](#)
- NoiseBase
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [250](#)
- NONE
 - qpp::QCircuit, [282](#), [283](#)
- none
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [165](#)
- NOP
 - qpp::QCircuit, [283](#)
- nop
 - qpp::QCircuit, [303](#)
- norm
 - qpp, [83](#)
- normalize
 - qpp, [83](#)
- NOT
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, [136](#)
- nq_
 - qpp::QCircuit, [313](#)
- number_theory.h, [409](#)
- offset_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [166](#)
- omega
 - qpp, [83](#)
- one
 - qpp::States, [357](#)
- operations.h, [411](#)
- operator *
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [219](#)
- operator!=
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [166](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [220](#)
- operator<<
 - qpp::IDisplay, [194](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit, [309](#), [310](#)
- operator()
 - qpp::ILayout, [197](#)
 - qpp::internal::EqualEigen, [171](#)
 - qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits, [172](#)
 - qpp::internal::HashEigen, [192](#)
 - qpp::Lattice, [225](#)
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [253](#), [254](#)
- operator++
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [220](#)
- operator-
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [166](#)
- operator=
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [206](#)
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, [210](#)
 - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, [347](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [220](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, [377](#)
 - qpp::QEngine, [321](#)
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, [351](#)
- operator==
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [167](#)
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [221](#)
- operator""_bra
 - qpp::literals, [128](#)
- operator""_i
 - qpp::literals, [128](#), [129](#)
- operator""_if
 - qpp::literals, [129](#)
- operator""_ket
 - qpp::literals, [129](#)
- operator""_prj
 - qpp::literals, [130](#)
- p_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [207](#)
- pb00
 - qpp::States, [359](#)
- pb01
 - qpp::States, [359](#)

- pb10
 - qpp::States, 360
- pb11
 - qpp::States, 360
- pGHZ
 - qpp::States, 360
- pi
 - qpp, 118
- plus
 - qpp::States, 357
- pointer
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 218
- powm
 - qpp, 84
- prj
 - qpp, 84
- prng_
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 345
- PROB
 - qpp, 31
- probs_
 - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 255
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, 352
- prod
 - qpp, 85
- prod_dims
 - qpp::Lattice, 226
- psi_
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, 352
- ptrace
 - qpp, 86
- ptrace1
 - qpp, 87
- ptrace2
 - qpp, 88
- ptranspose
 - qpp, 89
- pW
 - qpp::States, 360
- px0
 - qpp::States, 360
- px1
 - qpp::States, 360
- py0
 - qpp::States, 361
- py1
 - qpp::States, 361
- pz0
 - qpp::States, 361
- pz1
 - qpp::States, 361
- qc_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 222
 - qpp::QEngine, 323
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, 352
- QCircuit
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- QEngine
 - qpp::QCircuit, 311
 - qpp::QEngine, 316, 317
- QFT
 - qpp, 90
 - qpp::QCircuit, 304, 305
- qmutualinfo
 - qpp, 90, 91
- QNoisyEngine
 - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 326
- qpp, 15
 - absm, 31
 - abssq, 31, 32
 - adjoint, 32
 - anticomm, 33
 - apply, 33–35
 - applyCTRL, 36
 - applyQFT, 37
 - applyTFQ, 37
 - avg, 38
 - bigint, 28
 - bloch2rho, 38
 - bra, 29
 - choi2kraus, 39
 - choi2super, 39
 - chop, 118
 - cmat, 29
 - comm, 40
 - complement, 40
 - compperm, 41
 - concurrence, 41
 - conjugate, 41
 - contfrac2x, 42
 - convergents, 42, 43
 - cor, 43
 - cosm, 44
 - cov, 44
 - cplx, 29
 - cwise, 45
 - det, 45
 - dirsum, 45–47
 - dirsumpow, 47
 - disp, 48–50
 - dmat, 29
 - dyn_col_vect, 29
 - dyn_mat, 29
 - dyn_row_vect, 30
 - ee, 118
 - egcd, 50
 - eig, 51
 - entanglement, 51, 52
 - entropy, 52
 - evals, 53
 - evects, 53
 - expm, 54
 - factors, 54
 - funm, 54
 - gcd, 55
 - gconcurrence, 56

grams, 56, 57
 hash_eigen, 57
 heig, 58
 hevals, 58
 hevects, 59
 idx, 30
 infty, 118
 inverse, 59
 invperm, 60
 ip, 60, 61
 isprime, 61
 ket, 30
 kraus2choi, 61
 kraus2super, 62
 kron, 62, 64, 65
 kronpow, 65
 lcm, 66
 load, 67
 loadMATLAB, 67, 68
 logdet, 68
 logm, 69
 lognegativity, 69, 70
 marginalX, 70
 marginalY, 70
 maxn, 118
 measure, 71–75
 measure_seq, 76, 77
 mket, 77, 78
 modinv, 78
 modmul, 79
 modpow, 79
 mprj, 80
 multiidx2n, 81
 n2multiidx, 81
 negativity, 82
 norm, 83
 normalize, 83
 omega, 83
 pi, 118
 powm, 84
 prj, 84
 PROB, 31
 prod, 85
 ptrace, 86
 ptrace1, 87
 ptrace2, 88
 ptranspose, 89
 QFT, 90
 qmutualinfo, 90, 91
 rand, 91–93
 randH, 94
 randidx, 94
 randket, 94
 randkraus, 95
 randn, 95–97
 randperm, 97
 randprime, 97
 randprob, 99
 randrho, 99
 randU, 99
 randV, 100
 renyi, 100, 101
 RES, 31
 reshape, 101
 rho2bloch, 102
 rho2pure, 102
 save, 103
 saveMATLAB, 103, 104
 schatten, 104
 schmidtA, 105
 schmidtB, 105, 106
 schmidtcoeffs, 106, 107
 schmidtprobs, 107, 108
 sigma, 108
 sinm, 109
 spectralpowm, 109
 sqrtm, 110
 ST, 31
 sum, 110, 111
 super2choi, 111
 svals, 112
 svd, 112
 svdU, 112
 svdV, 113
 syspermute, 113, 114
 TFQ, 114
 to_void, 30
 trace, 114
 transpose, 115
 tsallis, 115, 116
 uniform, 116
 var, 117
 x2contfrac, 117
 qpp.h, 413
 QPP_UNUSED_, 414
 qpp::Bit_circuit, 131
 ~Bit_circuit, 134
 bCNOT_, 138
 bFRED_, 138
 Bit_circuit, 133
 bNOT_, 138
 bSWAP_, 138
 bTOF_, 138
 btotat_, 138
 CNOT, 134
 count_, 138
 depth_, 139
 FRED, 134
 get_gate_count, 135
 get_gate_depth, 135
 NOT, 136
 reset, 136
 SWAP, 136
 TOF, 137
 X, 137
 qpp::Codes, 139

- ~Codes, [141](#)
 - Codes, [141](#)
 - codeword, [141](#)
 - FIVE_QUBIT, [140](#)
 - internal::Singleton< const Codes >, [141](#)
 - NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, [140](#)
 - SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, [140](#)
 - Type, [140](#)
- qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [159](#)
 - ~Dynamic_bitset, [163](#)
 - all, [163](#)
 - any, [163](#)
 - count, [163](#)
 - data, [163](#)
 - display, [164](#)
 - Dynamic_bitset, [162](#)
 - flip, [164](#)
 - get, [165](#)
 - index_, [165](#)
 - n_, [170](#)
 - none, [165](#)
 - offset_, [166](#)
 - operator!=, [166](#)
 - operator-, [166](#)
 - operator==, [167](#)
 - rand, [167](#), [168](#)
 - reset, [168](#)
 - set, [168](#), [169](#)
 - size, [169](#)
 - storage_size, [169](#)
 - storage_size_, [170](#)
 - storage_type, [162](#)
 - to_string, [169](#)
 - v_, [170](#)
 - value_type, [162](#)
- qpp::exception, [118](#)
- qpp::exception::CustomException, [142](#)
 - CustomException, [143](#)
 - description, [144](#)
 - what_, [144](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, [145](#)
 - description, [146](#)
 - Exception, [146](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, [147](#)
 - description, [148](#)
 - Exception, [148](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, [149](#)
 - description, [150](#)
 - Exception, [150](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, [151](#)
 - description, [152](#)
 - Exception, [152](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, [153](#)
 - description, [154](#)
 - Exception, [154](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, [155](#)
 - description, [156](#)
 - Exception, [156](#)
- qpp::exception::Duplicates, [158](#)
 - description, [159](#)
 - Exception, [159](#)
- qpp::exception::Exception, [173](#)
 - description, [175](#)
 - Exception, [175](#)
 - msg_, [176](#)
 - what, [175](#)
 - where_, [176](#)
- qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, [200](#)
 - description, [201](#)
 - Exception, [201](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [228](#)
 - description, [229](#)
 - Exception, [229](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [230](#)
 - description, [231](#)
 - Exception, [231](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [232](#)
 - description, [233](#)
 - Exception, [233](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [234](#)
 - description, [235](#)
 - Exception, [235](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [236](#)
 - description, [237](#)
 - Exception, [237](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [238](#)
 - description, [239](#)
 - Exception, [239](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [240](#)
 - description, [241](#)
 - Exception, [241](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [242](#)
 - description, [243](#)
 - Exception, [243](#)
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [246](#)
 - description, [247](#)
 - Exception, [247](#)
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [256](#)
 - description, [258](#)
 - Exception, [258](#)
- qpp::exception::NotImplemented, [258](#)
 - description, [260](#)
 - Exception, [260](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [260](#)
 - description, [262](#)
 - Exception, [262](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [262](#)
 - description, [264](#)
 - Exception, [264](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [264](#)
 - description, [266](#)
 - Exception, [266](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [266](#)
 - description, [268](#)
 - Exception, [268](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [268](#)

- description, 270
- Exception, 270
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 270
 - description, 272
 - Exception, 272
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 272
 - description, 274
 - Exception, 274
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 274
 - description, 276
 - Exception, 276
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 337
 - description, 338
 - Exception, 339
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 348
 - description, 349
 - Exception, 349
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 363
 - description, 364
 - Exception, 364
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 369
 - description, 370
 - Exception, 370
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 371
 - description, 372
 - Exception, 372
- qpp::exception::Unknown, 373
 - description, 374
 - Exception, 374
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 379
 - description, 380
 - Exception, 380
- qpp::experimental, 120
- qpp::Gates, 176
 - ~Gates, 178
 - CNOT, 186
 - CNOTba, 186
 - CTRL, 179
 - CZ, 186
 - expandout, 179–181
 - Fd, 181
 - FRED, 186
 - Gates, 178
 - get_name, 182
 - H, 187
 - Id, 182
 - Id2, 187
 - internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 186
 - MODMUL, 183
 - Rn, 183
 - RX, 184
 - RY, 184
 - RZ, 184
 - S, 187
 - SWAP, 187
 - SWAPd, 185
 - T, 187
 - TOF, 187
 - X, 188
 - Xd, 185
 - Y, 188
 - Z, 188
 - Zd, 185
- qpp::IDisplay, 192
 - ~IDisplay, 193
 - display, 193
 - operator<<, 194
- qpp::IJSON, 194
 - ~IJSON, 195
 - to_JSON, 195
- qpp::ILayout, 195
 - ~ILayout, 196
 - get_dims, 196
 - operator(), 197
 - to_coordinates, 197
- qpp::Init, 198
 - ~Init, 199
 - Init, 199
 - internal::Singleton< const Init >, 199
- qpp::internal, 120
 - abs_chop, 122
 - check_cvector, 122
 - check_dims, 123
 - check_dims_match_cvect, 123
 - check_dims_match_mat, 123
 - check_dims_match_rvect, 123
 - check_eq_dims, 123
 - check_matching_sizes, 123
 - check_no_duplicates, 124
 - check_nonzero_size, 124
 - check_perm, 124
 - check_qubit_cvector, 124
 - check_qubit_matrix, 124
 - check_qubit_rvector, 124
 - check_qubit_vector, 125
 - check_rvector, 125
 - check_square_mat, 125
 - check_subsys_match_dims, 125
 - check_vector, 125
 - dirsum2, 125
 - get_dim_subsys, 126
 - get_num_subsys, 126
 - hash_combine, 126
 - kron2, 126
 - multiidx2n, 127
 - n2multiidx, 127
 - variadic_vector_emplace, 127
- qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 157
 - display_impl_, 157
- qpp::internal::EqualEigen, 171
 - operator(), 171
- qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits, 172
 - operator(), 172
- qpp::internal::HashEigen, 191
 - operator(), 192
- qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 202

- A_, 203
- chop_, 204
- display, 203
- IOManipEigen, 203
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 204
 - chop_, 206
 - display, 206
 - end_, 207
 - IOManipPointer, 205, 206
 - N_, 207
 - operator=, 206
 - p_, 207
 - separator_, 207
 - start_, 207
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 208
 - chop_, 210
 - display, 209
 - end_, 210
 - first_, 210
 - IOManipRange, 209
 - last_, 210
 - operator=, 210
 - separator_, 211
 - start_, 211
- qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 345
 - ~Singleton, 347
 - get_instance, 347
 - get_thread_local_instance, 347
 - operator=, 347
 - Singleton, 346
- qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >, 212
- qpp::is_complex< T >, 211
- qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >, 214
- qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >, 213
- qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >, 216
- qpp::Lattice, 222
 - compute_, 224
 - dims_, 227
 - get_dims, 225
 - Lattice, 224
 - operator(), 225
 - prod_dims, 226
 - to_coordinates, 226
- qpp::literals, 128
 - operator""_bra, 128
 - operator""_i, 128, 129
 - operator""_if, 129
 - operator""_ket, 129
 - operator""_prj, 130
- qpp::make_void< Ts >, 227
 - type, 227
- qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 248
 - ~NoiseBase, 251
 - compute_probs_, 251
 - compute_state_, 251
 - d_, 255
 - generated_, 255
 - get_d, 252
 - get_Ks, 252
 - get_last_idx, 252
 - get_last_K, 253
 - get_last_p, 253
 - get_probs, 253
 - i_, 255
 - Ks_, 255
 - noise_type, 250
 - NoiseBase, 250
 - operator(), 253, 254
 - probs_, 255
- qpp::NoiseType, 256
- qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent, 353
- qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent, 353
- qpp::QCCircuit, 277
 - ~QCCircuit, 284
 - add_circuit, 284, 308
 - add_dit, 285
 - add_hash_, 285
 - add_qudit, 285
 - adjoint, 286, 309
 - begin, 286
 - cbegin, 287
 - cCTRL, 287, 288
 - cCTRL_custom, 289
 - cend, 290
 - cmat_hash_tbl_, 311
 - const_iterator, 282
 - count_, 312
 - CTRL, 290, 291
 - CTRL_custom, 292
 - CUSTOM, 282
 - CUSTOM_cCTRL, 282
 - CUSTOM_CTRL, 282
 - d_, 312
 - display, 292
 - end, 293
 - FAN, 282
 - GATE, 283
 - gate, 293, 294
 - gate_custom, 295
 - gate_fan, 295, 296
 - gates_, 312
 - GateType, 282
 - get_cmat_hash_tbl_, 296
 - get_d, 296
 - get_depth, 297
 - get_gate_count, 297
 - get_gates_, 298
 - get_measured, 298
 - get_measurement_count, 298, 299
 - get_measurements_, 299
 - get_name, 299
 - get_nc, 299
 - get_non_measured, 300

- get_nop_count, 300
- get_nq, 300
- get_step_count, 300
- kron, 301, 309
- MEASURE_V, 283
- MEASURE_V_MANY, 283
- MEASURE_Z, 283
- MEASURE_Z_MANY, 283
- measured_, 312
- MEASUREMENT, 283
- measurement_count_, 312
- measurements_, 312
- MeasureType, 282
- measureV, 302
- measureZ, 303
- MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET, 282
- MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET, 282
- MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET, 282
- MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET, 282
- name_, 313
- nc_, 313
- NONE, 282, 283
- NOP, 283
- nop, 303
- nq_, 313
- operator<<, 309, 310
- QCircuit, 283
- QEngine, 311
- QFT, 304, 305
- replicate, 305, 311
- SINGLE, 282
- SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET, 282
- SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET, 282
- SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET, 282
- SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET, 282
- step_types_, 313
- StepType, 283
- TFQ, 305, 307
- THREE, 282
- to_JSON, 307
- TWO, 282
- qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 189
 - ctrl_, 190
 - gate_hash_, 190
 - gate_type_, 191
 - GateStep, 190
 - name_, 191
 - shift_, 191
 - target_, 191
- qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 217
 - difference_type, 218
 - elem_, 222
 - iterator, 219
 - iterator_category, 218
 - operator*, 219
 - operator!=, 220
 - operator++, 220
 - operator=, 220
 - operator==, 221
 - pointer, 218
 - qc_, 222
 - reference, 219
 - set_begin_, 221
 - set_end_, 221
 - value_type, 219
- qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, 375
 - display, 377
 - gates_ip_, 377
 - ip_, 378
 - measurements_ip_, 378
 - operator=, 377
 - type_, 378
 - value_type_, 376, 377
 - value_type_qc_, 378
- qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 244
 - c_reg_, 245
 - mats_hash_, 245
 - measurement_type_, 245
 - MeasureStep, 245
 - name_, 246
 - target_, 246
- qpp::QEngine, 314
 - ~QEngine, 317
 - display, 317
 - execute, 318
 - get_circuit, 319
 - get_dit, 319
 - get_dits, 319
 - get_measured, 319, 320
 - get_non_measured, 320
 - get_probs, 320
 - get_psi, 320
 - get_relative_pos_, 321
 - get_stats, 321
 - operator=, 321
 - qc_, 323
 - QEngine, 316, 317
 - reset, 321
 - reset_stats, 322
 - set_dit, 322
 - set_measured_, 322
 - set_psi, 323
 - st_, 324
 - stats_, 324
 - to_JSON, 323
- qpp::QEngine::state_, 350
 - dits_, 352
 - operator=, 351
 - probs_, 352
 - psi_, 352
 - qc_, 352
 - reset, 351
 - state_, 351
 - subsys_, 352
- qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 324
 - execute, 326, 327

- get_noise_results, 327
 - noise_, 328
 - noise_results_, 328
 - QNoisyEngine, 326
- qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 328
 - QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 329
- qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise, 330
 - QubitBitFlipNoise, 331
- qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 331
 - QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 332
- qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise, 333
 - QubitDepolarizingNoise, 334
- qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 334
 - QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 335
- qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 336
 - QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 337
- qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 339
 - fill_Ks_, 341
 - fill_probs_, 341
 - QuditDepolarizingNoise, 340
- qpp::RandomDevices, 342
 - ~RandomDevices, 343
 - get_prng, 344
 - internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 345
 - load, 344
 - prng_, 345
 - RandomDevices, 343
 - rd_, 345
 - save, 344
- qpp::States, 353
 - ~States, 356
 - b00, 358
 - b01, 359
 - b10, 359
 - b11, 359
 - GHZ, 359
 - internal::Singleton< const States >, 358
 - jn, 356
 - mes, 356
 - minus, 357
 - one, 357
 - pb00, 359
 - pb01, 359
 - pb10, 360
 - pb11, 360
 - pGHZ, 360
 - plus, 357
 - pW, 360
 - px0, 360
 - px1, 360
 - py0, 361
 - py1, 361
 - pz0, 361
 - pz1, 361
 - States, 356
 - W, 361
 - x0, 361
 - x1, 362
 - y0, 362
 - y1, 362
 - z0, 362
 - z1, 362
 - zero, 358
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 365
 - ~Timer, 366
 - display, 367
 - end_, 368
 - get_duration, 367
 - start_, 368
 - tic, 367
 - tics, 368
 - Timer, 366
 - toc, 368
- QPP_UNUSED_
 - qpp.h, 414
- QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise
 - qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 329
- QubitBitFlipNoise
 - qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise, 331
- QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise
 - qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 332
- QubitDepolarizingNoise
 - qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise, 334
- QubitPhaseDampingNoise
 - qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 335
- QubitPhaseFlipNoise
 - qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 337
- QuditDepolarizingNoise
 - qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 340
- rand
 - qpp, 91–93
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 167, 168
- randH
 - qpp, 94
- randidx
 - qpp, 94
- randket
 - qpp, 94
- randkraus
 - qpp, 95
- randn
 - qpp, 95–97
- random.h, 415
- RandomDevices
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 343
- randperm
 - qpp, 97
- randprime
 - qpp, 97
- randprob
 - qpp, 99
- randrho
 - qpp, 99
- randU
 - qpp, 99
- randV

- qpp, 100
- rd_
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 345
- reference
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 219
- renyi
 - qpp, 100, 101
- replicate
 - qpp::QCircuit, 305, 311
- RES
 - qpp, 31
- reset
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 136
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 168
 - qpp::QEngine, 321
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, 351
- reset_stats
 - qpp::QEngine, 322
- reshape
 - qpp, 101
- rho2bloch
 - qpp, 102
- rho2pure
 - qpp, 102
- Rn
 - qpp::Gates, 183
- RX
 - qpp::Gates, 184
- RY
 - qpp::Gates, 184
- RZ
 - qpp::Gates, 184
- S
 - qpp::Gates, 187
- save
 - qpp, 103
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 344
- saveMATLAB
 - qpp, 103, 104
- schatten
 - qpp, 104
- schmidtA
 - qpp, 105
- schmidtB
 - qpp, 105, 106
- schmidtcoeffs
 - qpp, 106, 107
- schmidtprobs
 - qpp, 107, 108
- separator_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 207
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 211
- set
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 168, 169
- set_begin_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 221
- set_dit
 - qpp::QEngine, 322
- set_end_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 221
- set_measured_
 - qpp::QEngine, 322
- set_psi
 - qpp::QEngine, 323
- SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE
 - qpp::Codes, 140
- shift_
 - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 191
- sigma
 - qpp, 108
- SINGLE
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- Singleton
 - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 346
- sinm
 - qpp, 109
- size
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 169
- spectralpowm
 - qpp, 109
- sqrtn
 - qpp, 110
- ST
 - qpp, 31
- st_
 - qpp::QEngine, 324
- start_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 207
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 211
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 368
- state_
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, 351
- States
 - qpp::States, 356
- statistics.h, 416
- stats_
 - qpp::QEngine, 324
- step_types_
 - qpp::QCircuit, 313
- StepType
 - qpp::QCircuit, 283
- storage_size
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 169
- storage_size_

- qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 170
- storage_type
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
- subsys_
 - qpp::QEngine::state_, 352
- sum
 - qpp, 110, 111
- super2choi
 - qpp, 111
- svals
 - qpp, 112
- svd
 - qpp, 112
- svdU
 - qpp, 112
- svdV
 - qpp, 113
- SWAP
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 136
 - qpp::Gates, 187
- SWAPd
 - qpp::Gates, 185
- syspermute
 - qpp, 113, 114
- T
 - qpp::Gates, 187
- target_
 - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 191
 - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 246
- TFQ
 - qpp, 114
 - qpp::QCircuit, 305, 307
- THREE
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- tic
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 367
- tics
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 368
- Timer
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 366
- to_coordinates
 - qpp::ILayout, 197
 - qpp::Lattice, 226
- to_JSON
 - qpp::IJSON, 195
 - qpp::QCircuit, 307
 - qpp::QEngine, 323
- to_string
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 169
- to_void
 - qpp, 30
- toc
 - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 368
- TOF
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 137
 - qpp::Gates, 187
- trace
 - qpp, 114
- traits.h, 417
- transpose
 - qpp, 115
- tsallis
 - qpp, 115, 116
- TWO
 - qpp::QCircuit, 282
- Type
 - qpp::Codes, 140
- type
 - qpp::make_void< Ts >, 227
- type_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, 378
- types.h, 419
- uniform
 - qpp, 116
- v_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 170
- value_type
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 219
- value_type_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, 376, 377
- value_type_qc_
 - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_, 378
- var
 - qpp, 117
- variadic_vector_emplace
 - qpp::internal, 127
- W
 - qpp::States, 361
- what
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 175
- what_
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 144
- where_
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 176
- X
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 137
 - qpp::Gates, 188
- x0
 - qpp::States, 361
- x1
 - qpp::States, 362
- x2contfrac
 - qpp, 117
- Xd
 - qpp::Gates, 185
- Y
 - qpp::Gates, 188
- y0
 - qpp::States, 362
- y1
 - qpp::States, 362

Z

qpp::Gates, [188](#)

z0

qpp::States, [362](#)

z1

qpp::States, [362](#)

Zd

qpp::Gates, [185](#)

zero

qpp::States, [358](#)